



Smithsonian
National Museum of Natural History

Gordon Davis Gibson papers, 1936-2007

Lorain Wang

2011

National Anthropological Archives
Museum Support Center
4210 Silver Hill Road
Suitland, Maryland 20746
naa@si.edu
<http://www.anthropology.si.edu/naa/>

Table of Contents

Collection Overview	1
Administrative Information	2
Biographical Note.....	2
Arrangement.....	3
Names and Subjects	3
Container Listing	6
Series 1: Correspondence, 1938-98.....	6
Series 2: Southwestern Africa Research, 1951-2004.....	13
Series 3: Caps Research, 1936 - 2007.....	80
Series 4: Nineteenth Century Collectors, 1936 - 2007.....	89
Series 5: General Research Files, 1936 - 2007.....	99
Series 6: Exhibits., 1959 - 2007.....	121
Series 7: Curatorial Files, 1936 - 1984.....	129
Series 8: National Anthropological Film Center. 1965-1983., 1965 - 1983.....	150
Series 9: Museum of Man, 1952-1981 (bulk 1968-1981).....	155
Series 10: Center for the Study of Man., 1967 - 1979.....	157
Series 11: Writings., 1947 - 1981.....	159
Series 12: Organizations, 1936 - 2007.....	165
Series 13: Dail Log, 1958 - 1983.....	172
Series 14: Personal Files, 1937 - 2007.....	173
Series 15: Card File, 1936 - 2007.....	174
Series 16: Photographs., Circa 1904-1983 (bulk 1953-1983).....	177
Series 17: Microfilm, 1936 - 2007.....	187
Series 18: Maps, 1936 - 2007.....	192
Series 19: Sound Recordings, 1953-1981.....	196

Collection Overview

Repository:	National Anthropological Archives
Title:	Gordon Davis Gibson papers
Date:	1936-2007
Identifier:	NAA.1984-13
Creator:	Gibson, Gordon D. (Gordon Davis), 1915-2007
Extent:	95 Linear feet (154 document boxes, 1 manuscript folder, 63 card file boxes, 1 oversize box, plus 64 microfilm reels, 137 sound recordings, 3 map folders, and 3 sets of rolled maps)
Language:	English .
Summary:	<p>This collection is comprised of the professional papers of Gordon D. Gibson. The collection contains his correspondence, field notes, research files, museum records, writings, photographs, sound recordings, and maps. The bulk of the collection consists of Gibson's southwestern Africa research. This includes his field notes, film scripts, photographs, sound recordings, and grant proposals he wrote in support of his fieldwork in Botswana, Namibia, and Angola. In addition, the collection contains his research notes, maps, drafts, publications, and papers presented at conferences. While most of his research focused on the Herero and Himba, the collection also contains his research on the Ovambo and Okavango and other southwestern African groups. In the collection is a great deal of photocopies and microfilms of literature on southwestern African ethnic groups, many of which are in Portuguese and German and which he had translated for his files. He was also interested in African material culture, especially Central African headgear. His research on African caps is well-represented in the collection, and includes photos of caps at various museums, source materials, research notes, and textile samples of knots and loop work. Gibson's files as the curator of African ethnology at the National Museum of Natural History also make up a significant portion of the collection. Among these records are his files for the museum's Hall of African Cultures and other African exhibits; his files on the museum's African collections, early donors and collectors of the collections; his personnel files; documents relating to his committee work; department and museum memos; meeting minutes; and his records as head of the Old World Division and acting chair of the department. The collection also documents the efforts to establish the Smithsonian's National Anthropological Film Center, now the Human Studies Film Archives, as well as his work on the planning committee to establish the Museum of Man at the Smithsonian. Memos and minutes relating to the Smithsonian's Center for the Study of Man are also present in the collection. In addition to Gibson's field photos, the collection also contains African photos taken by others. Among these are Herbert Friedmann's photos of Kenya; Hausmann's Libya photos; photos by Ralph Kepler Lewis during the Morden Africa Expedition in Kenya; and photos by Lawrence Marshall, Volkmar Wentzel, Alfred</p>

Martin Duggan Cronin, and Father Carlos Estermann. There are also photos of the exhibit cases from the Hall of African Cultures; photos of Smithsonian and non-Smithsonian African artifacts; and copies of photographs he obtained from different archives, including the National Anthropological Archives. Other materials in the collection include his files as film reviews editor for the *American Anthropologist* during the 1960s and 70s and his activities in different organizations.

Administrative Information

Acquisition Information

The papers of Gordon D. Gibson were received in three separate accessions. The first accession (comprised of correspondence; committee files; and materials relating to the Herbert Ward collection, the National Anthropological Film Center, the Center for the Study of Man, and the Museum of Man) was transferred to the National Anthropological Archives by Gibson after his retirement. A guide to this accession was created in 2001. An accretion (consisting of correspondence, fieldwork and research files, curatorial files, writings, photographs, sound recordings, and maps) was transferred to the archives by Gibson's family in 2007. His exhibition and museum specimen files were transferred to the archives in 2008 by the Department of Anthropology.

Related Materials

Other materials relating to Gordon Gibson at the National Anthropological Archives can be found in the Records of the Department of Anthropology, Records of the Bureau of American Ethnology, and the Records of the American Anthropological Association.

The Human Studies Film Archives holds his films on the Herero, Himba, Kuvale, and Zimba.

The Smithsonian Institution Archives has materials relating to Gibson's work as the first chairman of the Senate of Scientists.

Preferred Citation

Gordon Davis Gibson papers, National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution

Restrictions

The Gordon Davis Gibson papers are open for research. Access to the computer disks in the collection are restricted due to preservation concerns. The personnel files of Smithsonian staff have also been restricted.

Access to the Gordon Davis Gibson papers requires an appointment.

Biographical Note

Gordon D. Gibson (1915-2007) was trained at the University of Chicago (Ph.D., 1952) and joined the staff of the Smithsonian's Department of Anthropology in 1958 as its curator of African ethnology. He served in that capacity until 1983. During the 1960s, he undertook a major renovation of the National Museum of Natural History's African exhibits, which had been on display since the 1920s. He developed the Hall of African Cultures, which opened in 1969 and remained on view until 1992. He was also instrumental in establishing the National Anthropological Film Center, now the Human Studies Film Archives. During his tenure, he also served as the first chairman of the Senate of Scientists of the National Museum of Natural History (1963-1964), chairman of the museum's photographic facilities committee (1968), member of the Center for the Study of Man, and member and chairman of the Department of Anthropology collections committee and

its photographs records committee (1970s-1980s). He also had special interests in the department's library and processing lab. In 1980, he was chairman of a committee which studied the feasibility of establishing a Smithsonian Institution Museum of Man. Gibson held several offices and committee memberships with the Anthropological Society of Washington during the during the 1960s and 1970s and served as film review editor of the *American Anthropologist*. Gibson conducted fieldwork among the Herero and Himba in Botswana (1953, 1960-61), Namibia (1960-61, 1971-73), and Angola (1971-73). Articles produced from his field research include "Bridewealth and Other Forms of Exchange Among the Herero," "Double Descent and Its Correlates among the Herero of Ngamiland," "Herero Marriage," and "Himba Epochs." While in the field, he also filmed footage of the Herero, Himba, Zimba, and Kuvale. His edited films include *Herero of Ngamiland* (1953), *Himba Wedding* (1969), and *The Himba* (1972). In addition to the Herero and Himba, he also conducted research on the Okavango and Ovambo people. He edited and translated Carlos Estermann's *Ethnography of Southwestern Angola* (published in 3 volumes in 1976-81) and edited and contributed to *The Kavango Peoples* (1981). Gibson's research interests also included Central African headgear, coauthoring *High Status Caps of the Kongo and Mbundu* (1977) with Cecilia R. McGurk.

Arrangement

Arranged into 19 series: (1) Correspondence, 1938-1998; (2) Southwestern Africa Research, 1951-2004; (3) Caps Research; (4) Nineteenth Century Collectors; (5) General Research Files; (6) Exhibits, 1959-2007; (7) Curatorial Files, 1936-1984; (8) National Anthropological Film Center, 1965-1983; (9) Museum of Man, 1952-1981 [bulk 1968-1981]; (10) Center for the Study of Man (1967-1979); (11) Writings, 1947-1981; (12) Organizations; (13) Daily Log, 1958-1983; (14) Personal Files ; (15) Card Files; (16) Photographs, circa 1904-1983 [bulk 1953-1983]; (17) Microfilm; (18) Maps; (19) Sound Recordings

Names and Subject Terms

This collection is indexed in the online catalog of the Smithsonian Institution under the following terms:

Subjects:

- Africa -- Ethnology
- American Anthropologist -- film editor
- Bayei (African people)
- Bushmen
- Diriku (African people)
- Exhibitions -- National Museum of Natural History
- Hakawona
- Headwear -- Africa, Central
- Herero (African people)
- Himba (African people)
- Keyu
- Kongo (African people)
- Kuba
- Kuvale (African people)
- Language and languages -- Documentation
- Mbandieru (African people)
- Mbundu (African people)
- Ndongona (African people)
- Nyaneka (African people)
- Nzima (African people)
- Ovambo (African people)
- Suk

Suk (African people)
Tchavikwa
Turkana

Cultures:

Bayei (African people)
Bushmen
Diriku (African people)
Hakawona
Herero (African people)
Himba (African people)
Keyu
Kongo (African people)
Kuba
Kuvale (African people)
Mbandieru (African people)
Mbundu (African people)
Ndongona (African people)
Nyaneka (African people)
Nzima (African people)
Ovambo (African people)
Suk
Suk (African people)
Tchavikwa
Turkana

Names:

Adams, Robert McCormick (Americanist)
Bohannon, Paul James
Cavendish, Marian W.
Center for the Study of Man (Smithsonian Institution)
Dibble, Charles
Doyle, David W.
Duggan-Cronin, A. M. (Alfred Martin), 1874-
Estermann, Carlos
Fenkykovi, J.J.
Friedmann, Herbert, 1900-1987
Gill, Lunda Hoyle
Hartley, G.W.
Lewis, Kepler-Morden African Expedition
Lewis, Ralph Kepler
Lomax, Alan, 1915-2002
Marshall, Lawrence Kennedy, 1898-1980
Mead, Margaret, 1901-1978
Mohun, Richard Dorsey
National Anthropological Film Center (U.S.)
National Museum of Natural History (U.S.)
O'Bryan, Deric
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858
Reining, Priscilla
Robbins, Warren M.
Smithsonian Institution. Museum of Man
Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Expedition to Madagascar -- 1962

Stanley, Jo Ann T.
Stone, Janet
Summers, Roger
Taunt, Emory H.
Tax, Sol, 1907-1995
Thieme, Darius and Mimi
Tisdell, Willard P.
Trousdale, William
Turnbull, Colin
Verner, Samuel Phillips, 1873-1943
Wagley, Charles, 1913-1991
Ward, Herbert, 1863-1919
Wentzel, Volkmar Kurt, 1915-2006
Wentzel, Volkmar Kurt, 1915-2006

Places:

Angola
Botswana
Namibia

Container Listing

Series 1: Correspondence, 1938-98

3.1 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains Gibson's professional correspondence. The first box contains carbons of Gibson's outgoing correspondence. One folder contains a set of 1966 letters while the rest are organized alphabetically by correspondent's last name. The rest of the series is a mix of incoming and outgoing correspondence, which, with the exception of folders of correspondence that Gibson has separated out or had not yet file, are also arranged alphabetically by correspondent.

Correspondents include Robert McC. Adams, J. Paul Bohannon, Marian W. Cavendish, Charles Dibble, David W. Doyle, J.J. Fenykovi, Lunda Hoyle Gill, G.W. Hartley, Alan Lomax, Margaret Mead, Deric O'Bryan, Warren M. Robbins, Sarah Brett-Smith, Jo Ann T. Stanley, Janet Stone, Roger Summers, Sol Tax, Darius and Mimi Thieme, William Trousdale, Colin Turnbull, Charles Wagley, and Volkmar Wentzel.

Although much of Gibson's correspondence can be found in this series, a great deal of correspondence can also be found throughout the collection, filed by subject.

Carbons of outgoing correspondence 1960-1982 arranged alphabetically.

Box 1	[1966], 1966 - 1966
	A, 1969 - 1982
Box 1	B, 1982 - 1982
Box 1	C, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	D, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	E, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	F, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	G, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	H, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	I, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	J, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	K, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	M, 1960 - 1980

Box 1	N, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	O, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	P, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	Q, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	R, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	S, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	T, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	V, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	U, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	W, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	X, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	Y, 1960 - 1982
Box 1	Z, 1960 - 1982

Correspondence (Gen info enquiries filed under subject in Africa drawer)

Correspondence to File, 1936 - 2007

Box 2	Correspondence to be filed- special topics, 1936 - 2007
Box 2	Correspondence held for reference, 1936 - 2007
Box 2	Professional Correspondence pre-1958, pre-1958
Box 2	Correspondence- Professional 1980+, 1980 +
Box 2	Personal Correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 2	A, 1936 - 2007
Box 2	AAAS Meeting Cleveland, 1963 December 28, 1963 Dec. 28
Box 2	Angola- Consular correspondence , 1974
Box 2	Angola correspondence, 1976

Box 2	Almagor, Uri, 1936 - 2007
Box 2	Apter, Andrew, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	B, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Balikci, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Biebuyck, [Daniel], 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Bishop, Yvonne S., 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Bohannan, [Paul], 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Brett-Smith recommendations, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Brett-Smith, Sarah, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Burtchard, Greg, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Byrne (Zulu Knobkerry of Rhino horn), 1936 - 2007
Box 3	C, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Anthro Photo Exhibit (Casagrande, [Joseph B.]), 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Cavendish, [M.W.], 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Cordell, [John], 1936 - 2007
Box 3	D, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	Doyle, 1936 - 2007
Box 3	E, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	F, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Fenykovi, [Josef], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Angola, Fenykovi Place, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	G, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Gill, [Lunda] Hoyle, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Gottlieb, [Robert], 1936 - 2007

Box 4	H, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Harley, [G.W.], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	[Hart, W.A.], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Heimanson, [Bill], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Herero- letters from, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Hinderling, [Paul], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	I, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	J, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Jacobs, [Alan H.], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Jaquith, [James R.], 1936 - 2007
Box 4	K, 1936 - 2007
Box 4	Katjerungu, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Keane, Bernard
	(Eriha) Kerina
Box 5	[Knez, Eugene I.], 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Kreiss, Laura- Film Indexing Project, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	L, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Larson, [Thomas J.], 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Leslie, Ch.; Logan, [Richard], 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Lima, A.G. Mesquitela, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Lima, Fernando T.L., 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Linn, Priscilla - Angola (SE) Correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Lomax, Alan, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Londergan, Susan, 1936 - 2007

Box 5	M, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Mc, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Marshall, [Lorna & Lawrence K.], 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Miller, Joseph C. , 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Mpulubusi, Tjako Singleton, 1936 - 2007
Box 2007	Matory, Randy, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Mack, John- re Congo-caps, etc. , 1936 - 2007
Box 5	N, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Namibia Correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	National Geographic Society, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Letter re Negro Intelligence & Culture, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Nobrega, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	O, 1936 - 2007
Box 5	Oboade Demo. Film funding, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Oboade Institute of African cultures, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Oboade- African drum film idea, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Oboade- Ghanaian drum program to be presented in NMNH April 1981, 1937 - 2007
Box 6	Oboade- Ghanaian film project, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Oboade Cooperative Film Project: Smithsonian & Nat'l Film Board Canada, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	O'Bryan, Deric, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	P, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Pelissier, Rene, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Pendleton, [Wade], 1936 - 2007

Box 6	Peters, Verde and Olerman, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Plass, M. , 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Portugal, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Portuguese Correspondence 1976- (except re Geraldtes), 1936 - 2007
Box 6	R, 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Reynolds, [Barrie], 1936 - 2007
Box 6	Riesenberg, [Saul], 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Robbins, Warren, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Dr. Edward Ross, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Rothschild, [Sigmund] - re Zanzibar door, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	S, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Shaw, E. M. , 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Siroto, [Leon], 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Solecki, [Ralph], 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Sorenson, [E. Richard], 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Stanley, Jo, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Stone, Janet, 1936 - 2007
Binder 7	Sturtevant, William, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Summers, Roger, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	T, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Tax, [Sol], 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Thieme, Darius, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Thieme, Darius (W-G Museum Research Fellowship), 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Thieme, M. , 1936 - 2007

Box 7	Trousdale, Wm. , 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Turnbull, Colin, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	Turnbull, Colin (Exchange w/ American Museums), 1936 - 2007
Box 7	V, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	U, 1936 - 2007
Box 7	van Geluwe, H. - re. Cent. Af. Caps, 1936 - 2007
	van Warmelo, N.J.
Box 8	Vivelo Research Proposal, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	[Frank] Vivelo- see also section in Herero source file, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	W, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	Wenner-Gren Foundation, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	Wentzel, Volkmar, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	Westphal, 1936 - 2007
Box 8	X,Y,Z, 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 2: Southwestern Africa Research , 1951-2004

23.3 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains materials relating to Gibson's research on the ethnic groups in the southwestern region of Africa, particularly the Herero and the Himba. This includes materials relating to his fieldwork, research notes, writings, maps, and source materials. His work as a doctoral student at the University of Chicago is also in the series, including drafts of his dissertation. (A complete copy of his dissertation, "The Social Organization of the Southwestern Bantu," is in Series 11. Writings.)

Gibson conducted fieldwork among the Herero and Himba in Botswana (1953, 1960-61), Namibia (1960-61), and Angola (1971-73). His field notebooks are present along with typed versions of his notes, formatted and classified according to the Outline of World Cultures, developed by HRAF (Human Relations Area Files). The typed notes were made in preparation of creating his own set of HRAF cards, which can be found in Series 15. Card Files. (Although there is correspondence indicating that he did send in some of his cards to HRAF, his files are not currently in their database.) Film scripts and other materials relating to his films on the Himba, Herero, Zimba, and Kuvale are also in this series. Among the topics represented in this series are demography and fertility, kinship systems, and the calendar system. Some of his writings based on his research are in the series including drafts of articles and papers he presented at conferences.

While most of the series deals with his research on the Herero and Himba, there is also a great deal of his research on the Ovambo and Okavango ethnic groups. Among his 1953 field notes are his notes from his work among the Gciriku, Bayei, and Makqereku. His field notes on the Gciriku served as a major source for his chapter on this ethnic group in *The Kavango Peoples*. Drafts and other materials relating to *The Kavango Peoples* are in this series.

In addition to Gibson's research notes and writings, the series contains a significant amount of photocopies of early ethnographic literature on the Herero and Himba and other southwestern African ethnic groups. (Microfilm reels of sources can be found in Series 17. Microfilm.) Many of these sources are in German or Portuguese, which he had translated and portions classified according to the HRAF system. (The card files are in Series 15. Card Files.) The series also contains copies of Alfred Martin Duggan Cronin's photographs.

The series is organized with the Herero and Himba files at the beginning and the Ovambo and Okavango files in the latter part of the series. The Herero and Himba files are loosely organized in chronological order. The rest of the series is organized by subject or ethnic group.

Other series containing materials relating to his research on ethnic groups from southwestern Africa are Series 1. Correspondence; Series 5. General Subject Files; Series 11. Writings; Series 15. Card Files; Series 16. Photographs; Series 17. Microfilm; Series 18. Maps; and Series 19. Sound Recordings.

Box 9 Herero final draft, undated

Box 9 Herero - Term Paper, undated

Box 9 Bibliography- Herero, undated

Box 9 Herero Paper, undated

Box 9	Herero Kinship - from the literature pre-1955, undated
Box 9	Paper SWB, undated
Box 9	S.W. Africa - Lecture Notes, undated
Box 9	Southwestern Bantu Soc. Org. - Summary, circa 1952
Box 9	Southwestern Bantu - illustrations , undated
Box 9	Summary SW Bantu -- Hectograph, undated
Box 9	Problems SW Bantu, 1951 - 1951
Box 9	Ovimbundu, undated
Box 9	SW Africa - Paper, undated
Box 9	Thesis- Maps & Figs, circa 1952
Box 9	Thesis- Linguistics, circa 1952
Box 9	Thesis - Appraisal Ed Bruner, circa 1952
Box 9	[Draft of thesis, 1 of 2] , 1952 - 1952
Box 9	[Draft of thesis, 2 of 2], 1952 - 1952
	SSRC Grant 1952-1953, 1952 - 1953
Box 9	SSRC Grant 1952-53 Area Training Fellowship, 1963 - 1963
	NSF Utah, 1957 - 1958
Box 9	NSF 1957-1958 grant, 1956 - 1958, 1963 - 1963
Box 10	NSF Grant, 1957 - 1957
	NSF/NIH Grants , 1960
Box 10	NSF Application for 1960-61 Draft, 1959
Box 10	NIH (Pulic Health Ser) Grant 5235, 1959 - 1960
Box 10	NSF Grant, 1959 - 1959
Box 10	Beth's appointment as Research Assistant, 1960 - 1961

Box 10	NSF Herero Project report, 1962 - 1962
Box 10	NSF application, 1959 - 1960
Box 10	NIH Project- Official, 1959 - 1960
Box 10	[Daily Journal], 1960 July 18 - 1961 July 2
Box 10	[Record of expences, supplies, equipment, and specimens purchased], 1960-1961
Box 10	African Supplies and Travel Items, circa 1960
Box 10	[Notebook 1], 1960 - 1961
Box 11	[Notebook 2], 1960 - 1961 Notes: Small hardcover notebook containing notes on expenses, supplies, contacts, appointments, photos, and museum specimens
Box 11	[Notebook 3], 1960 - 1961 Notes: Small hardcover notebook containing notes on expenses, supplies, contacts, appointments, photos, and museum specimens
Box 11	Supply List , 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Packing list & shipping, 1960 - 1960
Box 11	Packing Lists & Shipping of Equipment to U.S., 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Medical Supplies, likely 1960
Box 11	Medical Supply lists & Health Hints for the Tropics, likely 1960
Box 11	Field Supplies, likely 1960
Box 11	Africa Exped. Vehicles, 1960 - 1960
	Travel Permits, Etc. & Correspondence, 1959 - 1962
Box 11	NIH Communications & Dup -Equipment and Packing Lists, 1961 - 1961
Box 11	Aeronautical Charts - Correspondence with Research Division, 1960 - 1960
Box 11	Letters written re research to S.I., N.I.H., 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Africa Expedition 1960-61 Official memos & reports, 1960 - 1961

Box 11	Travel Requests, 1960 - 1960
Box 11	Collecting for Exhibition , 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Museum Visits, Africa, Europe & Library Visits, 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Museum Notes Africa & Europe, 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Auto. Assn. S. Af. , 1960 - 1962
Box 11	Official Travel Documents, 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Southwestern Bantu Exped. 1960-61 Negotiations with Govt. Officials, Missionaries, U.S. Consuls. , 1959 - 1960
Box 11	Customs, 1960 - 1961
Box 11	Miscel permits, etc. , 1960 - 1962
Box 11	Travel Information, 1960 - 1960
Box 11	Field Work Preparations, 1960 - 1960
Box 12	Correspondence Re Expedition, 1960 - 1961
	Accounts, 1960 - 1963
Box 12	Exchange Slips & Letters Credit Payment Record, 1960 - 1961
Box 12	Payment records, 1960 - 1961
Box 12	Bank statements & cancelled checks- South West Africa, 1961 - 1963
Box 12	Herero Expedition - Supplies, etc. ordered thru Supply Division, 1960 - 1961
Box 12	Herero Expedition Grant Accounts, 1960 - 1961
Box 12	United Shipping Co. of S.W. Africa - re shipping movie film, 1961 - 1961
Box 12	Second Truck, 1961 - 1962
Box 12	Insurance - Africa, 1960 - 1961
Box 12	Collecting expense account, 1961 - 1961
	Field Work, 1971

Box 12	Field Note copies, 1971
Box 12	Field Work - Official S.I. , 1971
Box 12	Field - Personal expenses, 1971
Box 12	Field- Services supplied by S.I. - not charged to account 152,510, 1971
Box 12	Expenses - receipts, 1971 - 1972
Box 12	Angola - Transportation, 1971
Box 12	Angola, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Angola- U.S. Consulate General - correspondence with , 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Portugal, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Travel Info General, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Angola Correspondence - from office, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Field Work Preparations, 1966 - 1966, 1970
Box 12	Angola Trip Correspondence Re, 1971
Box 12	Expedition Shipping List, 1971
Box 12	Africa - field equipment catalogs, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Angola work - Official Permission, 1971 - 1971, 1966 - 1966
Box 12	Africa Field Work - Medical Supplies, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Field Trip - Shipping list - Items brought back & items left there, 1971
Box 12	Gifts Sent back to Angola, 1971 - 1971
Box 12	Himba Filming Proposal, circa 1970
Box 12	Research Proposal - original & carbon, 1971
Box 13	1971 [diary], 1971 May 2 - August 19
Box 13	Research Proposal, 1970
Box 13	Letters from Mrs. Madancy re cattle part diets, 1971 - 1971

Box 13	Trucks in Windhoek, 1970 - 1972
Box 13	U.S. Official & info re office, undated
Box 13	Field Data Cards- specimens, census, 1971
Box 13	Himba-Herero Diet, undated
Box 13	Angola-Nyaneka Kinship, undated
Box 13	Field-Sals. Expense Receipts & Copies of Requisitions, 1971
	Field Research Plans, 1971
Box 13	Research Proposals Sabbatical rules and report, 1971 - 1972
Box 13	Questionnaires, undated
Box 13	Questionnaires and Field methods, undated
Box 13	Trucks & Campers S.W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 13	Field Research Projects, circa 1972
Box 13	Angola - Info on, undated
	Field Trip, 1972 - 1973
Box 13	Map SWA, Himba places in SW Angola & My 1972-73 itinerary , circa 1972
Box 13	Correspondence - prof. 1972-73 in Angola, 1972-73
Box 13	1972-73 Official Papers, 1970 - 1973
Box 13	Correspondence - Consulate, 1972 - 1973
Box 13	SW Africa - S. Africa & Angola, 1971 - 1973
Box 13	Angola 1971-73 Chiulo Mission, 1989
Box 13	Correspondence - Angola , 1972
Box 13	Madancy La Verne - correspondence with, 1972 - 1972
Box 13	Angola & SWA - Road Maps, undated
Box 13	Angola - Financial , 1973 - 1973

Box 13	GDG Diary, 1972 - 1972
	Field Preparations, 1972
Box 13	[Field preparations notebook], 1972
Box 14	Offical Documants , 1972 - 1973
Box 14	Topographic maps of Angola, 1972 - 1972
Box 14	Beaulieu catalogs & other cine equipment, undated
Box 14	Equipment Orders (S.I), 1972
Box 14	Motion Picture equip. , 1972
Box 14	Angola -Travel Info, 1971 - 1971 Notes: Includes photos.
Box 14	Field Equipment Correspondence, 1972
Box 14	Visas, 1972
Box 14	Field Equipment to acquire, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	Africa 1972 Travel Funds- from Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	Land Rover, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	NIH Proposal- Informed Consent, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	Fund #158251 Southwestern Bantu, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Accounts , 1971, 1972 - 1973
	NIH Grant, 1972
Box 15	NIH Proposal - Himba population & fertility, 1972
Box 15	NIH Guide for Contracts & Grants, 1936 - 2007
Box 14	N.I.H. Grant Final Report Forms Due May 31 '74, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Himba Population and Fertility N.I.H. Grant - Final Profess Report, Sept 30 1974

Box 15	NIH Grant Funds (S.I. Fund #165,970), 1936 - 2007
Box 15	NIH 1972-73 grant Manpower Report, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Himba Research Proposal NIH -72-73, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Field Trip 1972-73 - Financial Report Sheets, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Receipts, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Field receipts, 1972-73
Binder 15	Packing & Shipping Lists, 1972-73
Box 15	Travel & shipping & new receipts, 1936 - 2007
Box 2007	receipts for supplies purchased out of pocket, 1972
Box 15	Insurance on field equip. , 1936 - 2007
Koritzer- Angola Work	
Box 15	Koritzer- dental survey, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	[paper on dental anthropology], 1936 - 2007
Equipment and Supplies	
Box 15	Beaulieu Camera- Loaned to Dittus, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Expedition medical supplies, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Field Equipment, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Collecting Forms, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	S-W Bantu Census Form - Model for future field use, 1936 - 2007
Future Field Trip Plans & Projects	
Box 15	Graze-grasses and browse-bushes of South West Africa. Heinrich Walter, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	Supply List for Next Angola Trip, 1936 - 2007
Box 15	[Clippings on World-wide Health Service], 1936 - 2007

Future Field Trip Plans & Projects (continued)

Box 16	S.W. Africa Archives- Windhoek, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	European museum research notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Field Research Forms- Census Forms with revisions, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Field work manuals, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	American Museums with African Collections, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Field Work Permits, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Field Work Topics, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Archival Sources in Africa & Europe re Herero & Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	The Mbandjero problem, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	The Himba- Chimba problem, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	SW Angolan Tribes- Theoretical Points, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Urgent Himba Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Chima project, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	S.W. Angola- history, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Muscles & Muscle Actions, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Animal anatomy (cow, sheep), 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Animal Management, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Ecology of Nomadism - Torry- Rendille Proposal, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Field supplies, 1936 - 2007
Herero Field Materials	
Box 16	[Herero Grammar], 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero Census Forms - copies, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero field notes 1953 -3rd carbon - in complete- earlier pages cut up & pasted in classified ring binders, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero Notes- Munyuku's Seal, 1936 - 2007

Box 16	[Data card for Rhodes-Livingstone Museum], 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero Census, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	[Sketch map], 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero Census Forms, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero- Levels of Residence- Paper presented at, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Mexico City, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Levels of residence- new analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 16	Herero in B.P. - locations, 1936 - 2007
Herero Research Papers, 1953 - 1967	
Box 17	African Research Plans, 1953 January 1-March 11
Box 17	[1953 field diary], 1953 - 1953
Box 17	Gibson: Herero Notes, 1953 2 Folders Notes: Notes from field journals typed
Box 17	Herero Field Notes- Sehitwa (original), 1953 2 Folders Notes: Typed field notes with HRAF coding
Box 18	Herero Field Notes Tsau- Makakun (Original), 1953 Notes: Notes from field journals typed with HRAF coding
Box 18	[Herero field journal] II, 1953 April 23-June 13 Notes: Field journal
Box 18	[Herero field journal] III, 1953 June 17-August 10 Notes: Field journal
Box 18	IV Herero Tsau-Makakun & some Mbandera, 1953 August 13-November 11 Notes: Field journal
Box 18	Mbanderu Nov 7- Dec 3, 1954 - 1954, 1953 Notes: Field journal; also includes notes from London, Belgian Cono, Nairobi, and Kenya
Box 18	Vagereku, Mugereku, Sicerecu, Gciriku, 1953 October

Box 18	Bayei, 1936 - 2007
Box 18	Photo Record, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Also contains notes on film and sound recordings
Box 19	1953 notebook pages, 1953 - 1953
Box 19	Herero I & linguistics, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	[Herero linguistic notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Write-up notes pp 44, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Tones- Watkins Analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	South-West Africa- Maps- Bibliography, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero (and comparative with other African tribes) Research problem- cattle color designation, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	The Herero Year Naming Calendar, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero Calender, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Year name lists- other than Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Economics of the Ngamiliand Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero World View ethos, modesty, etc. , 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero Mating- Theoretical Model (Paper Presented at Univ. of Chicago Africa seminar Feb. 11, 1958), 1936 - 2007
Box 19	The Herero System of Mating- First Version- Gordon D. Gibson - Copy 2, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	The Herero System of Mating - Rough Draft- First Version, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero System of Mating- Rough copy of final revision, 1936 - 2007
Box 19	[Draft of "Herero System of Mating"], 1936 - 2007
Box 19	Herero System of Mating- Revised Version- for pub. 3rd copy, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero System of Mating- First Version Copy 3- not corrected, 1936 - 2007

Box 20	Herero Marital Stat, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero Women's Costume, 1958 - 1958
Box 20	Herero- New Releases, 1959 - 1959
Box 20	The Herero- brief description, 1959 November
Box 20	Kapapu's Story, undated
Box 20	S. Angola - Map, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero politics in Ngamiland, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Safe period- Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Outline for Herero Ethnology, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero of Ngamiland- Motion Picture Script, 1959 - 1959
Box 20	Herero of Ngamiland- film- Introduction , 1959 October 23
Box 20	Herero of Ngamiland - movie- Correspondence re, 1967 - 1967
Box 20	Herero- What is a good Economy?, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero Analysis in Process, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Double Descent among the Herero- AA article. , 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Second Copy, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero conc & polys reject pages, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Concubines and polygyny
Box 20	Herero. Short talks on, 1956 - 1956
Box 20	Herero Polygyny and Concubinage for AA meetings, undated
Box 20	Talk on Herero - Anthro Society of Washington , 1958 January 20
Box 20	Herero- Hour talk on Double descent for staff meeting U. of Utah, 1953
Box 20	Double Descent- Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero Circle- Bauman & Westermann, 1936 - 2007
	Herero Incest

Box 20	Herero Double Desc, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero Kinship Charts, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Herero - Miscel. minor papers [economics], 1953 - 1953
Box 20	Herero Polygyny- paper presented to seminar, U. Chicago, 1955
Box 20	Otuzo, 1936 - 2007
Box 20	Tarakaya, 1954 - 1955
Box 20	Ngamiland- miscel, 1936 - 2007
	Field Notes, 1960 - 1961
Box 20	Trip to Xangwa, undated
Box 20	Himba items sent to South Africa Museum, Cape Town, in exchange, undated
Box 20	Himba Tapes, undated
Box 20	Daily Record, 1960 July 18 - 1961 July 14
Box 21	[Field Journal], 1960 September 20-1961 March 30
Box 21	Ovitoto Reserve, 1960 September 15-October 15
Box 21	Zemba-Hakawana-Ovambo, 1960 December 2-9
Box 21	Okaoko I, 1960 October 27-December 14
Box 21	Koako II, 1961 March 29-May 2
Box 21	Herero Cattle Knowl; Herero SWA II, 1961 January 13
Box 21	Bechuanaland Herero, 1961 January 21-March 10
Box 21	Botanical Notes, 1960
Box 22	Medicinal Plant Specimens- SKF, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Genealogies, 1960 - 1961
Box 22	Photo Record & Tapes, 1960 - 1961
Box 22	Maps, undated

Box 22	[Maps of Kaokaveld], 1936 - 2007
	Maps
Box 22	[Railway map and various maps by U.S. Airforce], 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Bechuanaland Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Maps & plans Kaokoveld, 1960 - 1961 Notes: Hand-drawn maps
Box 22	Cattle Census- S.W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Macro-Herero Ethnobotany, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Herero & Himba Material Culture, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Himba & Cimba Otuzo (Patriclans), 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Field Work Materials (Method, examples, etc.), 1960 - 1960
Box 22	Color Categories [1], 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Color Categories [2], 1960 - 1960
Box 22	Value Study, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Herero Costume- History & Function, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Includes photos
Box 22	Kaokoveld Program, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	TAT-like tests, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	South West Africa- Tibal Map, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Linda's Notes-Himba, 1960 - 1960
Box 22	Himba problems, 1960 - 1960
Box 22	Herero Outline & Chapter drafts, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Bechuanaland Program, 1936 - 2007
Box 22	Publications pert. to Herero research, 1936 - 2007
Box 23	SKF, 1960 - 1961

Box 23	Cape Town, 1960 - 1960
Box 23	Clippings, 1936 - 2007
Box 23	S-W Reserves- Program, 1936 - 2007
Box 23	Himba Economics- Papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 23	Herero Population- Current Estimates, 1959 - 1959, 1953 - 1953
Box 23	Zimba & Himba & Chavikwa & Hakavona & Kuvale & SW Angola Prehistory, 1971
Box 23	Photo Record & Sound, 1971
Box 23	[Impressions of Angola and Portugese-Native Relations], 1972
Box 23	Himba 72, 1972
Box 23	General 72-73, 1972 - 1973
Box 23	Angola Himba , 1973
	Himba Research, 1973
Box 23	Himba Kin Terms, 1936 - 2007
Box 24	Himba Animal Anatomy- names for parts, etc. , 1936 - 2007
Box 24	Photos & Sound, 1972-1973
Box 24	Queries [1], 1936 - 2007
Box 24	Queries [2], 1936 - 2007
Box 24	Herero Queries, 1936 - 2007
Box 24	English-Himba, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Contain only one entry
Box 24	Himba-English Dictionary (Includes only those words not in Brincker's Herero-Deutsch Wortenbuch), 1936 - 2007 Notes: Contains only one entry.
Box 24	Herero Vocabulary, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Census: Herero & Himba Women and their children for fertility statistics, 1936 - 2007

Southwestern Bantu Research

Box 25	Research Ideas, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Milk & Sour Milk, Digestion of, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Herero & Himba- milk drunk sour only, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Himba & Herero Comparative Ethnlog and other 5x8 materials in process, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Himba- miscel write-ups, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Anthropological Importance of Herero (Introduction to Vivelos book), 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Cone-Shell Ornaments, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Village Plans- Himba , 1971 - 1971
Box 25	Herero Anatomy, 1960
Box 25	Himba- Animal Diseases, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Herero Economics, 1936 - 2007, 1958
Box 25	Herero folklore & social organization, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	The Anthropology of the Herero- or the Herero as a field of anthropological study, 1979
Box 25	Herero kinship- correspondence re, 1957
Box 25	Himba & Herero Kinship diagrams for illustration, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Herero kinship- Transformational analysis, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 25	Herero- rules of residence units 1-9, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Herero residence-10 charts, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 25	Herero residence rules- flow chart, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 25	Levels of Residence- Herero, 1959
Box 25	Levels of Residence- Herero AAA paper - Mexico City , 1959 - 1959
Box 25	Levels of Residence- Comparative data, non Herero, 1936 - 2007

Box 25	Residence- resumes of articles- method & theory, 1958
Box 25	Likely publication outlets for papers on Himba ect. , 1936-2007
Box 25	Himba reactions to the film Himba Wedding, undated
Box 25	Paper on Ovitoto Herero for Pendelton's volume, 1971
Box 25	Ombale- Rain Ceremony, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007 Notes: Reference to cassette 72K21
Box 25	Hauenstein- Culte de la pluie, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 26	Herero- Current Research by Others, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Herero Religion & Society Lecture, 1936-2007
Box 26	Herero- common terms useful in classifying notes, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 26	Herero materials in S.I. collections, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Tribal distinctions recognized by the Herero, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Double Descent- Goody's article, etc. , 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Ethnographic Atlas- Herero, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 26	The Herero in the Ethnographic Atlas, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Logan, R. -S.W. Africa -geography, 1936-2007
Box 26	Herero & Himba- Cult[ural] Parallels with other tribes, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 26	Himba- Herero Specimens Accession #273,832, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Herero- miscel. Items, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Orthnography for Himba, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 26	Schneider, Dabid- correspondence re cross-cousin marriage in Herero, 1960
Box 26	Himba Ethnobotany, 1974 - 1974
Box 26	Herero Ethnobotany, 1960 - 1964

Box 26 Bushman & Herero Perfume cyperus articulatus, 1977 - 1977

Box 26 Himbo & Herero; Herero- Himba Food Plants, undated

Box 26 Eros- Erts Imagery- Angola, SWA, 1973 - 1977

Box 26 Remote sensing- Himba settlements, 1975

South Western Bantu- Recent work by others

Box 37 Durham, Deborah, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Almagor, Uri re Herero fieldwork, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Besson, Yves- Plans to do ethnog in SW Angola, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Budack, K.F.R., 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Crandall, David P. , 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Grobbelaar, B.J., 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Goergem Cuthbert A. & Brown, James R. , 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Hildi Henreickson, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Herero Drill Societies by Hildi Hendrickson, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Herero- Himba, correspondence re, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Lopes Cardoso, Carlos, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 [Mbanderu and Herero Project: Preliminary Report], 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Norgaard, J. re Herero Cattle, 1936 - 2007

Box 37 Rassner, Ronald- Southwestern Bantu research, 1936 - 2007

Box 38 Remick- Ovimbundu (look for results of his work), 1936 - 2007

Box 38 Rodin, R.J., 1936 - 2007

Box 38 Tabor- Herero Films, 1936 - 2007

Box 38 Truschel, Louis W. - origins of the German-Herero War, 1936 - 2007

Polygamy and Fertility

Box 26	Nag, Moni, Factors Affecting Human Fertility, selected pages, 1962 - 1962
Box 26	Freedman, R.- The Sociology of Human Fertility, 1962
Box 26	Mathematics of Polygamy, 1936-2007
	Polygamy & Fertility, undated
Box 26	Polygamy & Fertility- earlier drafts, 1986 - 1987
Box 27	Verdon, M. - Polygony, Descent, and Local Fission, 1983
Box 27	World Population Data, 1987
Box 27	Parity of old women, 1983
Box 27	Henry, Louis- Some data on natural fertility, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Fertility & Parity, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Coale & Trussell- Application, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Model Fertility Schedules, 1974 - 1974, 1976 - 1976
Box 27	Angola 1960 Census, 1937 - 2007
Box 27	Parity & Age of Death, 1983
Box 27	Himba pop. & Fert. - Data Codes, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Tests of Goodness of fit, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Chi squares as goodness/fit, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Fitting Model Population- Write up summary tables, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Himba age distribution- new tabulation, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Himba demography- sections in preparation, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Himba age distribution- sections in preparation, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	The Kolmogorov- Smirnov Test, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Himba census data, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 27	Angola - Census Data, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Himba 1940 Census - Himba, 1936-2007
Box 27	Angola. 1960 Census- Okavango, 1936-2007
Box 27	Angola. 1940 census- Okavango, 1936-2007
Box 27	Himba Migration- Deborah Bender, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Fitting C-D model population tablies to Himba populations- summaries, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Makeham Population Curve, 1975
Box 27	Statistics- HP- 55 Programs, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 27	Second degree regression curve, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Population characteristics, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Fitting curves to Himba age data, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Stratified Sampling- Gross Repro. Rate, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 27	Demography- miscel. Papers, 1971 - 1971, undated
Box 28	Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique- Demography- effect of polygyny on fertility, 1983

Herero & Himba Data

Box 28	Demography punchcards, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Fitting Model Females Population Printouts of trail fits & Program, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Himba Male Age Distribution matched to Model Stable Tables, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Hyperbolic approximation to normal population age distributions and distribution of means of samples drawn from such, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Himba demography- data, details, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Himba Demog- Lexis Charts- women by age & cohort x parturitions, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 28	Demography- reading notes, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Himba age distribution data, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Sex ratio as basis for correcting birth ratio, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Demography, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Fertility- Msicel. Notes from the literature, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Demographic mathematics- various papers, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Calculating aids, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	[Priscilla Reining's outline of cultural consequences of population change], 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Himba Population & Fertility- Drafts - later retyped for notebook, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Himba Fertility & Demography - Write up & notes , 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Himba demography printout schedules, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	ADP Charges- Himba demography and chronology, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Himba demography- Data sheets - duplicates, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Himba population study- data code and formulae, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 28	Sterility, Maternal Mortality, Forgetful Mothers, & Fertility Rates, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Mortality in Underdeveloped Areas, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 28	Herero & Himba- Fertility & venereal disease- summary of available information, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Gonorrhea as cause of infertility, 1974
Box 29	Himba Fertility- 1972-73- Field work- Statistical summaries, 1936-2007, 1972 - 1973
Box 29	Chiulo Hospital- Births, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 29	Africa- Population- maps & figures distributed at ASA meeting- Chicago, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Sterility VIIb, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 29	Himba fertility and diet, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 29	Fertility & Morality VIIa, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 29	Herero Census Info & Humba Census Info- SWA, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Southwestern Angola Census Data- Published and Unpublished, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Herero & Himba Fertility data; old- before 1972-73 fieldwork, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Fertility- comparative data, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Sol Tax Project- Population & Fertility, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	Data & Rough Draft, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 29	A Demographic Study of the Himba, 1984 - 1984
Box 29	Himba Demography Manuscript, 1983 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 29	Himba Demography Manuscript, 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]

Human Fertility- Reference Materials

Box 30	Manual IV Methods of Estimating Basic Demographic Measures from Incomplete Data, 1936-2007
Box 30	Demography- studies, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Birth order & maternal age & child spacing, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Center for Population Research- Grant Information, 1973
Box 30	Henriques, Sarmiento, et al 1957 Inqueritos a Fertilidade da Mulher indigena A) Em Angola . . . , 1936-2007, 1957 - 1957
Box 30	McDaniel, C.K., and E. Hammel- Evaluation of three kin-based measures of r, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Demography- Papers and Reprints

Box 30	Coale & Demeny- Regional Model Life Tables- See also microfilms 50 & 51, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
--------	---

Box 30	Fertility, miscel. Papers, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Brass- The Graduation of Fertility Distributions, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Brass- biological Aspects of Demography, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Caldwell, Joh & Pat- The Demographic Evidence for . . .Abnormally Low Fertility in Tropical Africa, 1985
Box 30	Roberts. Demographic Study of Dinka Village, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Gomila- Differential Fertility, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Africa- demography -Henin, R.A. - Apects of African Demography, 1936-2007, 1971 - 1971
Box 30	Keyfitx, N. Intro to mathematics of Population, Chap. 1, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Mazur, D.P. - A Demographic Model for Estimating Age-Order Specific Fertility Rates, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 30	Mitra & Romaniuk- Pearsonian type I curves and . . .fertility, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Roberts & Tanner - A demographic study in an area of low fertility . . . Tanganyika, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Romaniuk, A. 0 A three parameter model for birth projections, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Talwar, P.P. - Age Patterns of Fertility (incomplete), 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Wolfenden, Hugh H. - Population Statistics for Their Compilation. Chicago, 1954, 1954 - 1954, 1936-2007
Box 30	Data Sheet Copies, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	[Population], 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 30	Demographic Studies of Small Populations - AAA, Washington D.C., 1976 - 1976
Box 30	Demography- correspondence re, 1983 - 1983
Box 30	Nash, Manning - ms. - Motivation for Family Limitation, 1959 - 1959
Box 31	Population Reference Bureau, 1980 - 1980

Fertility, Nutrition and Physique

Box 31	Plan for a field study of Herero diet and physique, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Herero - Himba Nutrition and health(I), 1960
Box 31	Bethune's- first draft & Health Outline of Materials, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Herero Nutrition Study- Tabulations (III), 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Herero Diet Plan & Final Report Form IVa , 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Whitings's Chart's (V), 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Herero Diet - Ovitoto (Wagner & Koehler) (VI), 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 31	Nutrition study- miscel VIII, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 31	Correspondence concerning studies IX, 1959 - 1963
Box 31	Food Pictures XI, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Raw Data XII ABCDF, 1960 - 1961
Box 31	PTC Measurements- Sehitwa XIIG, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Herero- Himba- skin fold & girth studies, 1936-2007, 1961 - 1961

Nutrition Reference Items

Orr and Giloks- Physique and Health of Two African Tribes, 1936 - 2007

Box 31

Box 31	[News & info on different health topics], 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Collecting directions supplied by NIH, 1936 - 2007
Box 31	Bantu Physique- refs. , 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Nutrition Study Directions- London School, etc. , 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Foods- nutritional properties, tables, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Herero- Himba Nativa Plant Foods- medicines- persons, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Environment & Physique- refs, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 32	Vital & Health Statistics- Refs. , 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Fat in Bantu diet- news items, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	PTC References African Nutrition- References, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	African Nutrition- References, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Geophagy, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Blumberg & Allison- Genetic-Biochem. , 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Polymorphisms, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Fat- exercise- skin fold studies, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Other studies- fat in African diets and cholesterol level, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Fat Biopsy Refs Biopsies, 1960 - 1960, 1936-2007
Box 32	Tobias' Bushman Fat Biopsies, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Papers on Bantu Nutrition, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Current work, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Music and Dance

Box 32	Cattle Praise songs- comparative ethnology, 1963
Box 32	Omitandu by Cakoya (#1) Ovinyange, Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007 Notes: Transcript and translation of song on reel #6 (sound recording #24) from 1960.
Box 32	Etandu by Kayoka (#2) Ovinyange, Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007 Notes: Transcript and translation of aong on reel #6 (sound recording #24) from 1960.
Box 32	Omitandu by Tweuciwa, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007 Notes: Transcript and translation of song on reel #15 (sound recording #33) from 1961.
Box 32	Etandu by Mwacemwa- Angolan Himba, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Etandu by Himba men at Ovinyange, 1960 September 28

Notes: Alternate version of transcript of Cakoya's cattle praise song in "Omitandu by Cakoya (#1) Ovinyange, Kaokoveld" on reel #6 (sound recording #24) from 1960.

Box 32	Etandu by Kaitaura , 1972 September 24 Notes: Transcript and translation of song on reel 72-R-4 (sound recording #48).
Box 32	Himba Age Grades, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Xerox copies of . . . [handwriting illegible], 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	S. Angola- Administrative districts, concelhos, circunscricoes, and postos, 1972 - 1973
Box 32	Notes & Papers in Process, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 32	Himba pop & chronology - Data Processing, 1972
Box 32	Field Notes- Duplicate, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
	Himba Society Computerized
Box 32	Himba social statistics (clans, marriages, etc.), 1936-2007
Box 32	Himba Otazo and Omaanda (clans), 1936-2007
Box 32	Himba sub tribes and related tribes (enter data or no. 1 cards), 1936-2007
Box 32	Himba social statistics- non- demographic, 1936-2007
	S-W Bantu Maps Notes: See also map section in Angola file
Box 32	Map of SW Bantu- revision, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Himba & Chimba- tribal maps from lit. , 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Tribal maps of Southwestern Bantu, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	S.W Angola- classification of peoples, . . . [writing illegible] names, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Maps western borderland Angola- Namibia negative, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Box 32	Map- Southwestern Angola, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 32 old map prints - (SW Angola - N.W. SWA) Himba area - later revised, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 Prints & negative- Huila district map, 1936 - 2007

Box 33 Early maps of Southwestern Angola, 1936 - 2007

Comparative S-W Bantu Kinship Esp. Himba & Herero

Box 33 Sw Bantu Kinship- a comparative study, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 Herero Kinship, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007
Notes: [1]

Box 33 Herero Kinship, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007
Notes: [2]

Box 33 Herero Kinship - egoless chart analysis, 1953

Box 33 Progressive kinship analysis - Herero, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 Kinship methods, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 33 Herero Affinal Kin Terms- Componential Analysis, 1960 - 1960

Box 33 Herero Componential Analysis, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 33 Herero kinship- decision tables, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 Hakawona kin system, 1936-2007, 1936 - 2007

Box 33 Zimba Kin Terms & Analysis, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 Himba & Herero Kinship - Eggan Festschrift paper correspondence with Spoehr, 1968 - 1970

Box 33 Kuvale Kin terms, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Box 33 The Herero Double Descent Problem- Start of a paper for AA or another journal, 1936 - 2007, 1936-2007

Chimba Hunters and Herders

Box 33 "Tjimba" stove-tool-users SWA, 1964 - 1965

Other Herero tribes:Chavikwa, Hakawona, Kuvale, etc.

Box 33	Chivikwa, 1936 - 2007
--------	-----------------------

Southwestern Bantu- Ling

Box 33	Basic Vocabularies, 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------------

Box 33	Oluzimba- sounds, 1936 - 2007
--------	-------------------------------

Box 33	Glottochronology, 1936 - 2007
--------	-------------------------------

Box 33	Comp. Vocabularies - correspondence re- , 1973 - 1973
--------	---

Box 33	S.W. Bantu - Orthography, 1973
--------	--------------------------------

Box 33	Herero- NE Bantu linguistic relationships, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 33	Herero words for "Bushman" - G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 33	Herero Tones, 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------

Box 33	Bricker, P.H. - Zahlwörter in fünf Dialekten der Lingua Bantu, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 33	Kerina's dictionary project, 1959 - 1960
--------	--

Box 33	S-W Bantu Language, 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------------

Box 33	South-Western Bantu Languages- Tones, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 33	SW Bantu- Similarities & Differences, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 33	SW Bantu- miscel. , 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------------

Box 33	Herero History - Linguistic Study, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 33	Herero & Himba linguistics, 1968 - 1968
--------	---

Chronologies Himba and Herero

Box 33	[Himba Epochs correspondence], 1976 - 1976
--------	--

Box 33	Hmba Epochs - Paper presented at AAA meeting, Washington DC, 1976 November 20
--------	--

Box 33	Himba Epochs, circa 1976 Notes: folder 1 of 2
--------	--

Box 33	Himba Epochs, circa 1976 folder 2 of 2
Box 33	[Draft of Himba Epochs], circa 1976
Box 34	Himba chronology-combined sequences, unspecified, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Himba chronologies- paper on outlin & drafts, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Chronology- Year write ups, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Rainfall Chart , 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Chronology- current work coding years, 1937 - 2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Nyaneka- Nkumbi- & Ngambwe chronologies, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Year ascription quality, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Sequencing with ordered dyads, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Year List Correlation - example of method for lecture, 1974
Box 34	Himba Calendar, 1960 - 1960
Box 34	Himba chronology- miscel. year data, 1973
Box 34	Chen, Kwan-Hwa and Gerald F Murray "Truth and untruth in village Haiti", 1973
Box 34	Himba calendar- documentation of epochs. - info needed for, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Epoch correlation - confidence level assessment, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Himba chronologies- archival data Luanda & other white Angolan, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Himba months, 1960
Box 34	Himba oviwondo names & description, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Himba calendar- duplicate copy, 1960
Box 34	Herero Calendar, 1936 - 2007
Box 34	Herero Calendars, 1936 - 2007

The Ochred People

Box 34 Himba Volume- Illustrated Ethnog. & Exhibit of prints, 1936 - 2007

Box 34 Section on the Himba for NMNH book, 1936 - 2007

Box 34 [Notes and drafts for SI publications], 1936 - 2007

Box 34 The Himba- talk for S.I Associatiates (slide selection - use for album), 1975

Box 34 Himba- present condition, 1976 - 1977

Ethnography Survey

Box 34 ESA- Herero- Demography, 1936 - 2007

Box 34 Southwestern Bantu- Ethnog. Survey volume, 1936 - 2007

Duggan-Cronin Voume Herero & Ambo

Box 34 Ovambo- Cultural Summary, 1936 - 2007

Box 34 Duggan- Cronin Volume- correspondence, 1963 - 1964, 1967 - 1968

Box 34 Duggan-Cronin- newspaper accounts of travels in SW A & specimen lists, 1936 - 2007

Box 34 Duggan-Cronin - Pictures & notes, 1936 - 2007

Box 35 Bucking, Hermann- Die Bewohner des Ukuambilandes (copy of original in Yale Divinity School), 1936 - 2007

Films of SW Bantu

Box 35 Himba Films- Research Proposal, 1967

Box 35 Himba Films- Support, 1967 - 1970

Box 35 Himba Films Background Notes, 1977

Box 35 Roberts-Brown, Raymond C. , 1967

Box 35 NSF-SI Student Assistants, 1968 - 1968

Box 35 Himba Wedding Script, 1936 - 2007

Box 35	Himba Wedding- Script- Drafts, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	Himba Wedding- script- Gordon D. Gibson Smithsonian Institute, 1969 - 1969, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	The Himba- Research Film Narration, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	The Himba (Research film) Plans & Narration Script, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	Himba Wedding- G.D.G.'s editing of B&W working print, 1936 - 2007, 1963 - 1963
Box 35	Himba Wedding- List of Scenes, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	Himba Wedding- enquires re, 1968
Box 35	Himba Wedding- Distribution, 1974 - 1974, 1969 - 1971, undated
Box 35	Himba Wedding- Showings & comments on , 1971 - 1971, 1968 - 1970
Box 35	Correspondence re Himba Wedding, 1969 - 1970, 1972 - 1972, 1977 - 1977
Box 35	Himba Wedding- notes for booklet & introduction- Also corrections to be made in film, 1936 - 2007
Box 35	Himba Wedding- U.S.I.A. Certification, 1971
Box 36	Himba Wedding- ownership & copyright, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba Kinesic Analysis (Alan Lomax), 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba Daily Life- edited film, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Research film- scenes, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	The Himba- Research Film- NIH catalog summary of , 1970
	Herero Ngamiland - Film enquires re, 1975 - 1976
Box 36	Map used for the Zimba, Himba & Kuvale Research film, 1971 - 1973
Box 36	GDG Films: Herero, Himba, ETC. Inventory, 1971
Box 36	GDG films of Herero, Himba Zimba, Kuvale, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Gift of Papers & Films to Nat. Anth. Archives of the Smithsonian Institution, 1983

Box 36	SW Bantu films donated to the Anthropological Film Archive, S.I, 1982
Box 36	Himba Films, 2003 - 2003, undated
Box 36	Smithsonian Film Archive Correspond, 2003 - 2003, 1999
Box 36	Fecher, Louise- Herero-like doll, 2001
Box 36	Himba Perfume- synthesis & Marketing, 1993
Box 36	Verswijver, Gustaav- re Himba Ethnography, 1993
Box 36	[Miscellaneous notes & write-ups on the Herero, Himba, Nyamwezi], 1936 - 2007
Box 36	[Miscellaneous notes & unidentified drafts on Okavango, Ovambo, and Himba], 1936 - 2007
GDG Writing in Progress	
Box 36	G.D. Gibson Himba mms - Draft of book on Himba & Related People of S.W. Angola & N.W. Namibia, 1936 - 2007 Notes: folder 1 of 2
Box 36	G.D. Gibson Himba mms - Draft of book on Himba & Related People of S.W. Angola & N.W. Namibia, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba - Index to write-ups in process, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba [& Herero] Studies, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 36	Himba [& Herero] Studies, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
	[Computer disks], undated 5 Floppy discs (3.5") Notes: Himba demography, supernatural, rituals, and wedding rites. Folder includes print-out of document on Mbanderu conservatism from one of the disks. Access to computer disks is restricted.
Box 36	Herero & Himba Headdress, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Herero & Himba promiscuity, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba - maps & maps info, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Herero double descent origins- hypotheses, 1936 - 2007

Box 36	Angola- difficulty of gaining entry and freedom to travel and do research, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	[Photo (1960) and sound (1972) notes], 1972 - 1972, 1960 - 1960, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba year-name history, 1973 - 1973
Box 36	Bantu Langs- miscellaneous, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Herero Dialects- comparative, 1936 - 2007
Box 36	Himba History, recorded, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Origins of Herero-speak Peoples, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Herero-speaking peoples- Linguistic comparisions, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	GDG- Travel to BP & first Herero contacts, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Comp Vocabular S-W Bantu, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Orlog & Herero in Angola & Himba in Angolan wars, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Copies of Himba Slides, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Felner, A. Colonizacao do Sul de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Marais, Eugene re story about Samuel Maherero, 1966 - 1967
Box 37	Hendrickson, Hildi - Herero Papers, 1990
Box 37	Machado- O desvio das aguas do Rio Cuvene, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Dias, Gastao Sousa (Himba) Auxiliaries in the occupation of Southern Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Cunha Morae, Africa Occidental. , 1936 - 2007
Box 37	[Estermann, Carlos - O Rio Cumene], 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Lacerda, Paulo M.P. de Sertao de Benguella, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Lopez de Lima, Jose Joaquin- Ensaio sobre a statistica das possessoes Portuguezas. Livro III, Angola. 1846- Xerox map in map drawer. , 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Nogueira- Expedition to Gambos in 1856, 1936 - 2007

Box 37	Herero & Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Herero/ Himba Info. , 1936 - 2007
Box 37	[Miscellaneous Herero & Himba write-ups and notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Dahl- Watus Cattle terms, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Dahl, Edmund- Nyamwesi- Worterbuch, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Polygyny, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Polygyny- math. of & source to examine, 1999 - 1999, 1936 - 2007, 1986 - 1987 Notes: Includes talk given on Herero and Himba classification
Box 37	Fables, Myths, and Superstitions, 1936 - 2007
Box 37	Religion- Spirits Dream Origin, 2003
Box 37	Yoruba Religion, 2003
Box 37	Brauer, Erich. Zuge aus der Religion de Herero. Translation of concluding chapter, 1936 - 2007
South Western Bantu- Recent work by others	
Box 37	Durham, Deborah, 1988
Box 37	Almagor, Uri re Herero field work, 1980
Box 37	Besson, Yves- Plans to do ethnog in SW Angola, 1968
Box 37	Budack, K.F.R., 1975 - 1976, 1981 - 1981
Box 37	Crandall, David P. , 1993
Box 37	Grobbelaar, B.J., 1962
Box 37	Goerge, Cuthbert A. & Brown, James R. , 1959
Box 37	Hildi Henderickson, 1988 - 1989
Box 37	Herero Drill Societies by Hildi Hendrickson, 1992
Box 37	Herero- Himba, correspondence re, 1963

Box 37	Lopes, Cardoso, Carlos, 1971
Box 37	[Mbanderu and Herero Project: Preliminary Report], 1989
Box 37	Norgaard J. re Herero Cattle, 1963
Box 37	Rassner, Ronald- Southwestern Bantu research, 1974 - 1975
Box 38	Remick- Ovimbundu (look for results of his work), 1976
Box 38	Rodin, R.J., 1971 - 1975
Box 38	Tabor- Herero Films, 1968 - 1968, 1966
Box 38	Truschel, Louis W. - origins of the German-Herero War, 1967

Southwestern Africa- Miscel. Source materials

Box 38	South West Africa Ethnobotany, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Bushman & hottentos on coast of S.W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa Archaeology, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	SWA- bibliographies, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa- Archival Materials Concerning, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Barrow, John- Travels into the Interior of southern Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Schmidt, Carl- Greog. der Euripaersiedelungem in deutsch. SWA, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa- Official Gazette- items pert. to Kaokovela, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South-west Africa Census, 1921 - 1921, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa, rainfall (see also folder in Angola file), 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Gusinde, M. - Hukwe Bushmen, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Stanley, G.E. - Languages of S.W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Strohmeyer and Moritz- Bibliography of Peoples of Namibia and Southwestern Angola (selected pages: Herero, Okavango), 1936 - 2007

SWA maps

Box 38	Bp Padkaart Road Maps- Union of South Africa, South West Africa, the Federation and a Portion of Mocambique Including Lourenco Marques, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Rust, H.J. Population Map- S.W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Maps of Himba area Steinhard, (add others), 1936 - 2007
Box 38	map: Das Kaokoveld- J. Kuntz, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	S.W.A. - maps- negatives, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Map - Angola & S.W. Africa 1887 - pub. in Petermann's mittheilungen, 1887, vol 33, opp. p. 24 in the "Literatur Bericht für 1887." , 1936 - 2007
Box 38	S.W. Africa- Early Explorations- map - from map about 1:16,000,000 "Itinéraires suivis par les principaux explorateurs de l'Afrique" par E. Adan. Lt. Coll. D'Etat-Major. Pub by Institut Cartographique militaire de Belgique, Brussels 1880. (Original in drawer "Population maps"), 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Map- Bantu Peoples of SWA after Weule, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa map of Mc Kiemans Travels 1874-1879, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	South West Africa Maps from Vedder South West Africa in Early Times, 1936 - 2007
Botswana= Bechuanaland	
Box 38	Botswana- bibliography (Chiranje's), 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Africa, Namiland- Schwarz, Ther Northern Kalahari, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Bechuanaland, Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	HMSO Pubs. on Botswana maps, etc., 1971 - 1971, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Botswana Census, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Botswana Research Proposals, 1979
Box 38	1946 Herero Bechuanaland Census, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Bechuanaland Prot. Census 1964 selected pages re Herero etc. , 1936 - 2007

Box 38	Langdale- Brown & Spooner- Land Use Prospects of Northern Bechuanaland, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Pole- Evans, I.B. - A Reconnaissance Trip Through the Eastern Portion of the Bechuanaland, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Forget, Gilbert & Thomas Nebbia- Les petits Bochimans du grand Botswana Atlas (Air France) 140/2 Feb 1978; file Botswana, 1936 - 2007, 1978 February
Box 39	Esterman Chas. The Bantu of Southwestern Angola Translated from Anthropos 59:20-74, 1964 - 1964, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Gaeres, Jan on Tjimba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Green, Lawrence. Lords of the Last Frontier, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hartmann, Das Kaoko Geibiet- Herero, 1968 - 1968, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hartmann, G.) -Meine Expedition 1900 ins nordliche Kaokofield . . . , 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hitzeroth, H.W. - Peoples of Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hitzeroth- 2 articles on Tjimba from Cimbebasia, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hoesh, W 1952 Von den Himbas- Naturund Volk, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Kanthack- Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Kaokaveld- brief description from Jordan, Journal of Trek Boers in 1879, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	71. Kuntz Die Owatschimba, 1936 - 2007, 1971 - 1971
Box 39	Lopes Cardoso, Carlos- Ova Tjimba in N. , 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Maccalman & Grobbelaar- OvaTjimba in N. Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Roma Machado, Carlos, 1923 - 1923, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Machado, Carlos Roma, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Malan, J.S. - articles on Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Himba, Orlog- Machado, Carlos, roma- Frontiers Sul de Angola -extr., 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Matznetter's survey of the SW Angolan tribes , 1936 - 2007

Box 39	Reitz, Deneys. No Outspan Chapter VII "Kaokoveld Adventures" copies made for 5x8 file, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Rocades; A.J. Alves- Operacoes no Sul de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Rodvalho, Joao, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Steinhardt (Relevant portions typed as 5x8 cards), 1936 - 2007

Himba Etc. Source Materials

Box 38	Himba- minor sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Abel, Herbert. "Volkerkundlich-kulturgeographische Beobachtungen in Südwestafrika und Südafrika (1952, 1957) Veröff. a. d. Übersee-Museum, Bremen, 1936 - 2007, 1952 - 1952, 1957 - 1957
Box 38	Joao de Almeida- Sul de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Artur de Paiva- maps S. Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Brochado 1855 Description of the Cunene river and its inhabitants, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Bruwer, J.P. - Land van die Swerwende Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Himba of Kaokoveld Duggan-Cronin photos, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Eca Pereira da Campanha do Sul de Angola em 1915- orlog p. 472, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Estermann C. - miscel spstrd on Bantu of S. & Central Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Esterman C. "Les Forgerons Kwanyama", 1936 - 2007
Box 38	Esterman C.- Beiträge zur Geschichte der Erforschung von Land und Leuten des unteren Kunene. 1969 Herero Source #83, 1936 - 2007, 1969 - 1969
Box 39	Estermann, Chas. The Bantu of Southwestern Angola Translated from Anthropos 59:20-74 1964, undated
Box 39	Gaerdes, Jan on Tjimba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Green, Lawrence. Lords of the Last Frontier, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hartmann, Das Kaoko Gebiet - Herero - 68, 1936 - 2007

Box 39	Hartmann, G. - Meine Expedition 1900 ins nördliche Kaokofeld . . . , 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hitzeroth, H.W. - Peoples of Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hitzeroth - 2 articles on Tjimba from Cimbebasia, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Hoesch, W. 1952 Von den Himbas - Natur und Volk, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Kanthack - Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Kaokoveld - brief description from Jordan, Journal of Trek Boers in 1879, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	71. Kuntz. Die Owatschimba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Lopes Cardoso, Carlos - Ovatjimba em Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Maccalman & Grobbelaar - OvaTjimba in N. Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Roma Machado, Carlos 1923, 1923 - 1923
Box 39	Machado, Carlos Roma, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Malan, J.S. - articles on Himba, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Himba, Orlog - Machado, Carlos roma - Fronteira Sul de Angola - extr., 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Matznetter's survey of the SW Angolan tribes 1964, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Reitz, Deneys. No Outspan Chapter VII "Kaokoveld Adventures" copies made for 5x8 file, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Roçadas; A.J. Alves - Operações no Sul de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Rodvalho, João, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	Steinhardt (Relevant portions typed as 5x8 cards), 1936 - 2007

Himba Sources for 5x8 File (original typed copies)

Box 39	HRAF File on Himba- Sourcenumbr record, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	1960-61 Field notes - typed - 1:Gibson pp. 178-277, 1960 - 1961
Box 39	4 Gibson The Himba Trumpet, 1936 - 2007

Box 39	5: Pereira do Nascimento, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	6 Gibson - Himba Epochs, 1936 - 2007
Box 39	7 Maccalman and Grobbelar, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	8: Lopes Cardoso E-4, 5 (1963) 1967 Tjimba , 1936 - 2007
Box 40	9. Brochado, Bernardino José 1867 "Descrição dasterras do Humbe," etc. - Himba source #9, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	10 Nogueira, A.F. 1880-81 A Raça Negra - Himba source #10, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	14 Kuntz, 1913 - Himba source #14 , 1936 - 2007
Box 40	14: Gibson Field Notes, 1971 - 1971
Box 40	16: Gibson - Rainmaking (film), 1972
Box 40	17: Gibson Field notes 1972 - copy - from which file slips were made, 1972 - 1972
Box 40	17: Gibson 1972 field notes, 1972 - 1972
Box 40	18: Esser; 19: Travassus Valdez, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	Proof sheets B&W 35mm 1974 - Archeological Artifacts, Muninho - SW Angola, 1974 - 1974, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	20: Gibson E-5 Muholo, Ochinjau, Angola , 1973
Box 40	21:Gibson Field notes 1973 - copy from which file slips were made , 1973 - 1973
Box 40	21: Gibson 1973 Field Notes, 1973 - 1973
Box 40	Originals for Sources 23-32 Himba file, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	Himba - Miscel. Minor Sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	Materials to be filed in HRAF - type file on Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 40	Himba chronology - Archival data - Windhoek, 1936 - 2007

Herero Source Materials

Box 40	[Notes for translation], 1936 - 2007
--------	--------------------------------------

Box 40	Herero Ethnology Source Materials, 1950
Box 40	South West Africa - Miscel. short summaries of pub. Articles, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Almagor, U. - Fertility of Mbanderu women , 1937 - 2007, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Andersson, C.J. - Notes of Travel in South-Western Africa (chaps on Herero & Ovambo), 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Anon: Herero-Land, Land und Leute, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Herero - news items in Deutsches Kolonialblatt - 1899, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Anon. - Herero- oder Damra-Land (with map) Rheinischer Missions - Atlas, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Anon: From the north of German S.W. Africa (re capture of Herero refugees in 1911), 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Avelot, R. - Herero history (conjectural), 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Backhouse, James. A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa - exerpt [sic], 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Baumann, Hermann 1975 Die Völker Afrikas die Sudwest Bantu Provinz, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Baumann, Julius. Mission und Ökumene in Südwestafrika. Pp. 113-122, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Beiderbecke - Various items on Herero folklore - (originals in Folk Lore Journal including Herero texts) Herero sources No. 47a, b, c, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Beiderbecke, H. - Life among the Hereros in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Berichte der Rheinische - Missions Gesellschaft Abstracts, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Berichte - drafts of translations, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Berichte der Rheinische Missions-Gesellschaft - administrative, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Berichte der Rheinische Missions-Gesellschaft , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 3]
Box 41	Berichte der Rheinische Missions-Gesellschaft , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 3]
Box 41	Berichte der Rheinische Missions-Gesellschaft , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [3 of 3]

Box 41	Birkby, Carel. Holy Fires of the Herero. 'The People of yesterday', 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Bleek - Herero tales, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Bleek, W.H.I. - Reynard the Fox in South Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Bone, R.G, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Brincker, P.H. - Charakter, Sitten und Gebräuche speciell der Bantu Deutsch-Südwestafrikas. Herero - 65B, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Brincker, P.H. 1899 - Die Eingeborenen deutsch S.-W. Afrikas . . . Herero 65A, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Brincker, P.H. - Beobachtungen über die Deisidämonie der Eingeborenen Deutsch-Südwest-Afrikas, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Brincker "Das Zaubergift der Herero" Globus 68 (1895): 210-211 (translation only) Final copy on 5x8 slips, 1936 - 2007
Box 41	Brincker, P.H. - Aus dem Hererolande, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Brincker, P.H. re his German-Herero-Ndonga-Kwanyama dictionary (562 pp), 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Büttner - Die Viehwirtschaft . . . copy 2, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	[Büttner, C.G. - Aus Natur - Und Völkleben Sudwest-Afrikas], 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Büttner, C.G. "Aertzliches aus Damaraland." Herero 66 (translated), 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Büttner, C.G. "Die Viehwirtschaft der Herero" Ausland , 56, 1883 , 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Büttner, C.G. "Die Herero und ihre Toten" Herero 67, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Büttner, C.G. - Sprachführer für Reisende in Damaraland. Zeitschrift für afrikanischen Sprachen, 1st Jhrg. 1887/1888, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Dannert, E. - Customs of the Ovaherero at birth, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Dannert "Ueber die Sitte der Zahnverstümmelung bei den ovaherero" Zeit. f. Ethnologie 39 (1907): 948-953 (translation only), 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Dannert, (Missionar) "Soziale Verhält - 1887? Nisser der Ovaherero," Mitt. Der Geog. Gesell. Jena, 6:115-120. , 1936 - 2007
Box 42	5: Dannert, Ed - Zum Rechte der Herero, 1936 - 2007

Box 42	Drascher, W. and H.J. Rust. (Herausgegeben) Ein Leben Für Südwestafrika: Festschrift Dr. H Vedder, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Driessler: Die Rheinische Mission in Südwestafrika - exerpts [sic], 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Duggan-Cronin photos - Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Van Francois, H. Nama und Damara (xerox of part), 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Van Francois - Nama und Damara translation by Mrs. Beris , 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Galton, Francis. Expedition into South-Western Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Gentz. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südwestafrikanischen Völkerschaften. Translated by Lorraine Jacoby, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Gersdorff, von - Leben des Feldherero, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	92 Gibson - Herero Field Notes 1960-61 - copy, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Gibson: Anthropological importance of the Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Hahn, H. - Herero Sayings, 1936 - 2007
Box 42	J. Hahn - Die Ovaherero - translation (dup. of HRAF), 1936 - 2007
Box 42	Hahn, Josaphat - Die Ovaherero (parts 2 & 3) 1869, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Hahn, J. - Ovaherero - transl., 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Hahn, Theophilus - Sagen und Märchen der Ovaherero in Südafrika. Herero-17Hartmann, G. Die Bevölkerung des Kaokofeldes." 1941. Herero-69 - translated , 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Hermant, L., 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Hintrager, O. - Südwestafrika in der deutschen Zeit, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Irlle: Die Herero - translation, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Irlle, J. - Die Religion der Herero - Archiv für Anthropologie 15:337-67 - translated by G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 43	16: Irlle, J. - Herero-Sprichwörter, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Jensen, Ferdinand, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Johnston, H.H. - Bibliography on S-W African languages, 1936 - 2007

Box 43	Kerina - African Dowry (Herero Ovitunya) excerpts from unpub. ms, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Köhler - Tonggestalt und Tonmuster . . . Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Kohler, J. - Das Recht der Herero - translated by E. Agniel, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Kolhe - English Herero Dic Additional Pages, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Herero & Himba - Kürchhoff, D. "Die Viehzucht in Afrika" Zeit. f. Kol.-pol, Kolrecht u Kol-wirtsch. 6 (1907): 472-475 , 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Kutako, Hosea 1961, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Lehmann, F. Rudolf - translations of papers on Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Lehmann 1963-65 Ejura, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Loeb, E.M. - Political and Social Structure of the Bantu tribes of Southwest Africa . 1956, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Herero material culture - Felix von Luschan (see 5x8 card filed under 291), 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Marais, E.N. - Woestijnvlug van die Herero's, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Meyer - Wirtschaft und Recht, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Pendleton, Wade C. "Ethnic group indentity . . . in Windhoek", 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Peschuel-Loesche - Zur Kenntnis des Herero Landes das Ausland, 1886, 1936 - 2007
Box 43	Riegner - Das Sachenrecht der Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Rohden, L.V. - Geschichte der Rheinischen Missions-Gesellschaft, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Schinz, Hans - Deutsch-Südwest Afrika - chps. 7, 8, & 9. Orig. & translation, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Schwabe, Kurd. Mit Schwert und Pflug in Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Seiner, Franz. Bergtouren und Steppenfahrten. im Hererolande Berlin 1904(MH - Afr 6979.04), 1936 - 2007
Box 44	South Africa. Report of Administrator for South West Africa for year 1923 - excerpts 13-19, 1936 - 2007

Box 44	South Africa. Reports on Administration of South-West Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	South Africa. Reports of Administrator for SWA. some poor copies. 1937 & 1939 good, 1936 - 2007, 1937 - 1939
Box 44	South West Africa - Herero Orthography (File: Herero), 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Steenkamp, W.P. - Is the South-West African Herero Committing Race Suicide?, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Streit, Robert O. "Die Namen des Hererovolkes.", 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Streit, R. - Das Hererovolk in seinem Sitten und Gebräuchen - exerpts, incomplete (from microfilm #22), 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Stuchlik, Milan - Social stratification of the Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Tlou, Thomas - Hist. of NW Botswana Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Tracey, Hugh - I.L.A.M. Recording Tour (South West Africa . . .), 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Van Horn. Herero Subsistence & Double Descent , 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Vedder, H. "Spruchweisheit der Herero", 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Vedder, H. - Zur Vorgeschichte der Eingeborenen Völkerschaften von S.W.A., 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Vedder on Maharero, 1936 - 2007
Box 44	Vedder - Herero bibliography, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Vedder, Heinrich. Das alte Südwestafrika sections omitted from Hall's translation. Includes important information on Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Vedder, H. -- Das alte Südwestafrika, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Viehe, G. - Die Omaanda und Otuzo der Herero. Herero-35; Translated - HRAF file, 1936 - 2007, 1937 - 2007
Box 45	Viehe, g. - Some Customs of the Ovaherero, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Voigt, B. - Lesebuch zur Heimatkunde von Deutsch-Südwestafrikaselected pages, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	van Warmelo, N.J. - Kaokoveld, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Van Zastrow, 1936 - 2007

Box 45	Herero - Wienecke, W.A. 1967/68, 1967 - 1968, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Herero specimens in Stockholm Museum, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	South West Africa - Political, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Prices of Cattle in S.W.A. - 1906 (?), 1906 - 1906, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	South West Africa - native drugs, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Herero Pictures to be Copied, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Herero - Pamphlets & Popular, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Trümpelmann, G.P.J. "Die Boer in Suidwes-Afrika" , 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Herero Res. References, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	S-W Africa Reading, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Westphal - Herero Lessons, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Herero - News Items, 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Wood, John G. "The Damara Tribe" and the "The Ovambo or Ovampo Tribe" from The Natural History of Man, London, 1874 (no references cited), 1936 - 2007
Vivelo Thesis	
Box 45	[The Herero of Western Botsawana - Aspects of Change in a Group of Bantu-Speaking Cattle-Herders by Frank Robert Vivelo], 1936 - 2007
Box 45	[Partial drafts of dissertation], 1936 - 2007
Box 45	Research Recap-Vivelo, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Vivelo, 1936 - 2007
To File in 5x8 index	
Box 46	Herero notes for Filing, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Himba Notes for Filing, Also Zimba, 1936 - 2007
Herero materials to process for HRAF files	
Box 46	HRAF Coding of Herero Notes, 1936 - 2007

Box 46	Viehe, G. - Die Ovaherero.1903, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Material to be translated, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Lehmann, F.R. - Die Hauptlings-Erbfolgererdnung der Herero. Zeit. F Ethnol. 76 (1951): 94-102; table , 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Hartman, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Herero 11 - Hahn, Josaphat. Das Land der Ovaherero - selections - original copy, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Moritz, E. 1915 Die ältesten Reiseberichte über Deutsch Südwest Afrika. sel., 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Moritz, E. 1916 Die ältesten Reiseberichte über Deutsch Südwest Afrika, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Kohler, Josef - Ueber das Recht der Herero - reprint (incomplete), 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Dore. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika 1890, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	[Ethnological and Linguistic Studies in Honour of N.J. Van Warmelo], 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Herero & Himba sources to be classified, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	[Notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Lehman - "Ejuru" - translation to be checked, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	[The Eart and its Inhabitants. Africa. By Elisee Reclus], 1936 - 2007
Box 46	[Deutsches Kolonialblatt], 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Revision of heaing necessary, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	To be typed, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Material being translated , 1936 - 2007
Box 46	72: Irle, J. Herero Texte, 1936 - 2007
Box 46	Herero, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	Herero - Traditional History, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	Herero - Missionaries to the, 1936 - 2007

Box 47	Herero Headmen, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	Chronology of Herero Field Studies, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	Herero descent system - conjectural history of, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	100-299, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 47	100-299, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 47	300-599, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 47	300-599, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 48	600-699, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 48	600-699, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 48	700-900, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 48	700-900, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
HRAF Classification and negotiations	
Box 48	46 Berichte, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	HRAF - System guides, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	HRAF Processing, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	Verifaxing, 1936 - 2007
Box 47	Elizabeth Agniel, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	H.R.A.F. acquisition of Herero file, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	Irene Stoller - employment {Southwestern Bantu Research fund; and Anthro Dept funds, 1936 - 2007
Box 48	Mary Jane Jones contract - HRAF classifying, 1936 - 2007

Box 48 S.W. Bantu - Current, check translation & classification, 1936 - 2007

Box 48 Materials to be HRAF processed, 1936 - 2007

Box 48 Himba, 1936 - 2007

Box 48 HRAF, 1936 - 2007

Boers of Angols

Box 49 Clarence-Smith, W.G. - the Thirstland Trekkers in Angola, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Gibson, A.G.S. - Between Capetown and Loanda 1905 , 1936 - 2007, 1905 - 1905

Box 49 Guerreiro, Manuel V. - Boers de Angola, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Postma - Angola Boers, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Boers of Angola - Rosenthal, Eric 1934, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Boers of Angola, various papers, 1936 - 2007

Vakwambundu, Kuvale

Box 49 Vakwambundu (Ovaherero vakwambundu - SW Angola), 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Bettencourt and Cotta on Kuvale. 1962, See microfilm 50, 1962 - 1962, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Cruz, Alberto Machado - O Povo Ovakwambundo, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Kuvale, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Kuvale Sotto-Maior (Typed for 5x8 file), 1936 - 2007

Tjavikwa

Box 49 Antunes, Fr. F. on Hottentots raids against the Charikewn, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Tjavikwa (Chabiqua, etc.), 1936 - 2007

Nyaneka- Nukumbi Papers

Box 49 Joao de Almeida - Ngambwe, 1936 - 2007

Box 49 Nyaneka, 1936 - 2007

Box 49	Cabral, Ramiro C. Ribeiro - O Soba Chifunga, Senhor das Chuvas, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Cruz de Carvalho - Nkumbi, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Duff, Frederico 1936 "A Missão do Tchiulo" Missões de Angola e Congo XVI, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Duff, Frederico 1937 "No Planalto da Huila" Missões de Angola e Congo XVII - incomplete, 13-15, 55(56-57) -58, (pp. 56-57 missing), 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Duff, Frederico 1938 "Sistema do Matriarcado entre os Vankhumbi" Missões de Angola e Congo XVIII, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Silva - Cronologia Nhaneca, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Villain, Félix. Le peuple Nyanekha, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Wunenberger - Humbe, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Hinga - A Nganeka Nkumbi People, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Angola - Minor sources on Nyaneka - Ngambwe - Mwila, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Nkumbi - Miscel. Minor sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Hinga picture (use restricted), 1936 - 2007
Nyaneka-Nkumbi	
Box 49	Ngambwe chiefs, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ndongona History, 1936 - 2007
Bushman	
Box 49	Bushman - EIBL - Eibesfeldt miscel. Pubs, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Bushman, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Bushmen - Lebzelter, 1936 - 2007
Angola- Central	
Box 49	Monteiro, Joachim J. - Angola and the River Congo - selected pages on the Ndombe, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ndombe - SW Benguela Dist Angola, 1936 - 2007

Box 49	Gangela, 1936 - 2007
--------	----------------------

Ovambo Source Materials

	Ovambo - Info re ethnographic collections, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ovambo - minor sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ovambo - Anon- Portuguese war in Ovamboland 1904-1907 - This summary of Portuguese military activities includes no reference to Oorlog or native auxiliaries, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ovamboland - Photos GDG, 1961, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ovambo Anon - A trip to Ovamboland; Anon - The Okavango Territory, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Bruwer, J.P. Vans. - Matrilineal relationship concept fo the Ovambo - Okavango People, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Bücking - Kwambi - Die Bewohner des Ukuambilandes, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Dammann - Stimmlose Nasale im Ndonga, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Dammann & Tirronen - Ndonga-Anthologie, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Dammann, E. - Ovambo - "Weitere Aufzeichnungen von Martii Rautanen", 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Ovambo - Estermann, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	AMBO , 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Galloway, Alexander 1937 - A Contribution to the physical anthropology of the Ovambo, S. Afr. Jour. Sci. 34: 351-364, 1936 - 2007
Box 49	Galvao, H. Outras terras, outras gentes - exerpts [sic], 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Green, Hahn & Rath. 1858 - Expedition to the Ovampo , 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Ovambo & Hinga - Green, F. - Trip to Ovamboland & the Cunene, 1866, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Ovambo - Hahn, H. - trip of 1866-1867 to Ovamboland, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Heintze, B. - Kwanyama and Ndonga Chronology, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Laubschatt - Ambofile, 1936 - 2007

Box 50	Ambo - material culture; E. Loeb collection - Lowie Museum, U. Calif. Berkeley, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Loeb, E.M. - Transition Rites of the Kwanyama Ambo, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Cultural Survival, Inc., 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Närhi, O.E. - Ambo - Translation of Taikasauva ja Risti - "The Magic Stick and the Cross" - Original and verifax copies, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Pettinen, Aug. "Einige Züge des Gottesbegriffs der Aandonga", 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Rautanen - Die Ondonga, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Rautanen - Ovambo - customs; stories, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Roçadas, Alves - Relatorio dos Cuamatos em 1907, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Rodin - Kwanyama ethnobotany, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Ambo - Sarmiento & Henriques. Cuanhama demography, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Ovambo - Smit, P. "Ovamboland" 1967, 1967 - 1967
Box 50	Winkler, V. - trip to Ovamboland & thru SW Angola, 1902; file - Ovambo, 1936 - 2007
Box 50	[Prints & negatives of a cartograph of a typical Kuanyama Ambo Kraal - from African Studies, volume 7], 1936 - 2007
Box 50	Barrow, Anita - on Kwanyama Ambo Kinship, 1936 - 2007

Ovambo Photos Duggan-Cronin

Box 50	Ovambo Pictures- Duggan-Cronin, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Okavango Typescript

Box 51	Kavango Vol. - Distribution, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Xerox of Okavango Gallery Proofs, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Kavango MS - 1st Xerox Copy - Bibliography only, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Kavango Ms. - 2nd Xerox Copy, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Kavango Peoples - publication - Frobenius Inst., 1936 - 2007

Box 51	Kavango MS - Correspondence - except with Frobenius Inst., 1936 - 2007
Box 51	References in the Kavango Peoples Monograph, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Okavango Bibliography, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Okavango charts & drawings, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Kavango - Illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	[The Kavango Peoples - Maps & photos] See Oversize Box , 1936 - 2007
Box 51	[Rearrangement of sections & revision of headings for Kavango], 1936 - 2007

Okavango- General Sections & Maps

Box 51	Okavango - Organization, style, etc. & Letters from Priscilla Linn, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Okavango - General Section, 1936 - 2007
Box 51	Okavango - White Administration, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Social Condition & Political Organization, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Okavango - languages, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Okavango languages - Cecilia McGurk, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Missionaries - Okavango, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Phys Anthro - Demography, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Okavango - History, miscel, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Okavango - Tribal Map, 1936 - 2007

Gcricu

Box 52	Gciriku - Photos 1953, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	[draft], 1936 - 2007
Box 52	First Draft - The Gciriku , 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku - Katarayo's Village & Amthes [?] village, 1936 - 2007

Box 52	Dirico - Queen of - copied from Portugal em Africa no. 56, 1953, p. 94 - no text, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku linguistics, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku - items to add to ms, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku - Portions removed from ms. as being too detailed, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku - maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku Kinship - componential analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Okavango Tribes - bibliog. G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku - Summaries & Typed Notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Gciriku: Outline & Summary & 1st draft & 2nd draft (keep for reference), 1936 - 2007
Box 52	Geography - Ecology, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Gceriku- G.D. Gibson, 1936 - 2007

Bunza

Box 53	Mbunza draft, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Mbunza, 1936 - 2007

Sambyu

Box 53	Sambyu, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Shambyu - Bosch - outline, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Sambyu Kinship, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Sambyu Notes from Bosch, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Sambyu - earlier draft, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Shambyu - Miscel. Info, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Sambyu - correspondence, 1936 - 2007

Kwangeri

Box 53	Kwangeri royal lineage charts, 1936 - 2007
Box 53	Kwangari - draft submitted to Priscilla Linn for copy editing, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Kwangari - Preliminary drafts, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Kwangari Kampungu - First Draft Notes on Okavango Tribes, Particularly Kwangari, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Kwangari - Next to Final draft, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Kwangari data not included in manuscript, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Kwangali - correspondence concerning, 1936 - 2007

Mbukushu

Box 54	Larson's Mbukushu pictures, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Larson, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Mbukushu - Larson, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Mbukushu - Balsan - Worthington, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Mbukushu - miscellaneous, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	Larson = Mbukushu Manuscript, 1936 - 2007
Box 54	[Final corrected draft], 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Mbukushu - Selections from Larson - (Dissertation) & others, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	T. Larson - M.A. Thesis 1961, 1936 - 2007

Yei

Box 55	Yei, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1]
Box 55	Yei, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
Box 55	Tlou, Thomas 1972 - A Political History of Northwestern Botswana to 1906 (Yei & Mbukushu info only), 1936 - 2007

Box 55	Yei - Vocabulary, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Yei & Tawana source materials, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Yei Field Study 1980-81, 1936 - 2007

Okavango Source Materials

Box 55	HRAF File on Gciriku Sources & Numbers, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Correspondence re Ethnog Survey Use on Okavango Peoples, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Okavango - miscel. minor sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Anonymous. The Okavango Territory, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Okavango Carvings, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	de Almeida, João - Sul de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Almeida, Maria Emília de C. - Anthropometry of Mucussos & Cuangares, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Andersson - Kwangare, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Balsan, François I Mambakushu del Kalahari, 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Balsan, Francois "Les Mambukushu du Sud-Angola," and "Complement a la communication . . . Sur les "Mambukushu du Sud Angola", 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Bierfert, A. "The concept of law held by the natives on the Okavango", 1936 - 2007
Box 55	Bierfert, Augustin - Wadiriku - 2 articles, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bierfert, A. - 25 Jahre bei den Wadiriku, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	August Bierfert - 25 Jahre Bei Den Wadiriku, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bosch, J. L. - Die Shambiu, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bosch - Die Shambiu van die Okavango - exerpts [sic], 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bruwer, J.P. Van S. Die Matrilinière Orde in Okavangoland, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bruwer, J.P. Vans S. - Okavango - Die matrilinière verwantskapsbegrip by die Ovambo-Kavangovolke, 1936 - 2007

Box 56	Dammann, E. - Studien zum Kwangali - extract ur kin terms, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Duparquet - all Okavango tribes - "Le fleuve Okavango", 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Duparquet, P. - Notes on the Okavango Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1881 N.S. Vol III: 43-43, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Eiselen, H.H. n.d.- Tribes of the Eastern Caprivi Zipfel - for map data, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Okavango - Kwangare - Fischer, Leutnant A. - "Eine Erkundung des Gebiets zwischen Omuramba u Owambo und Okawango", 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Fiuza, Guilherme, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Bunza: Förg, M. - Tod und Begräbnis bei den Vambunza am Okawango, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Von François, C. 1891 "Berichte . . . Über seine Reise nach dem Okavango-Fluss", 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Okavango - Mbukushu (Anodora) - Frölich, Albert 1938 , 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Gibbons, A.St.H. - Explorations in Marotseland - extract (only section dealing with Gciriku & Mbukushu), 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Gibbons, A.St.H. - Africa from South to North through Marotseland, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Green, Frederick - Beyond the Okavango River Cape Argus, 1.4.1876 - Kwangare, 1936 - 2007
Box 56	Green - Narrative of an Expedition . . . to . . . Debabe's Territory Eastern Province Monthly Mag vol. 1 1855 - Yei (Kua) & Mbukushu on the Okavango, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Gotthardt, Josef Auf zum Okavango - Okavango tribes - general, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Jodtka - translation (see also 5x8 file), 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Romanus Kampungu - Ms A 1965 - Okavango Marriage customs, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Romanus Kampungu - Ms B 1966? - Concept and Aim of Okavango Marriages, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Kwangali - Orthography, 1936 - 2007

Box 57	Larson , T. - ethnic composition and environmental influences upon the Lower Okavango River Population of S.W.A. & Botswana, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Larson - Mbukushu reprints, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Larson, T. - The Ecological Adaptation of the Mbukushu , 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Leutwein - Elf Jahre Gouverneur, 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Lobato de Faria - (Baixo Cubango), 1936 - 2007
Box 57	Lobato de Faria 1949, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Gciriku - Möhlig, W. - Die Sprache der Dciriku , 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Kavango - Nettleton - History of the Ngamiland Tribes, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Paiva Couceiro - Viagem Entre Bailundo e as Terras do Mucusso, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Passarge, S. "Die Grndlinien im ethnographiscken Bilde der Kalahari-Region" Okavango tribes - esp. 84, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Redemptorist Fathers - info re, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Paxeco, Fran. Angola e os Alemaes, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Reynolds, B Ethnographic Study of the Kwander - Okavango, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Schönfelder, E. - Südost Angola & W. Caprivi - map, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Okavango Tribes - Schulte, Paul, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Sillery on Subia, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Singlemann, K. Expediton nach dem Okavango, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Wüst - Abstracts of two articles on religion of Okavango peoples , 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Wüst, P. - Two articles on religion of the Okavango tribes & translations, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	South Africa. Report on the Natives of South-West Africa and Their Treatment by Germany. 1918, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Volkman - Okavango trip 1901, 1936 - 2007

Translate

Box 58	Estermann - Ovi-Womu, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Estermann, Carlos - A Possessão Espirita entre os Bantos, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Bantu words in common use in Angola - Also some Portuguese colloquialisms [?] of Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Estermann, C. - A festa da puberdade, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Lang et Tasterin Nyaneka, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Portuguese occupation of SWA history, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Angola. Fleuriot de Langle, M.A. - Appendice descriptif des Côtes de L'Afrique Occidental. 1845, 1936 - 2007

Angola

Box 58	Angola - News, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Salem, Mass - Peabody Mus and Essex Institute. Papers re SW African trade, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Africa Pilot; Part II, 1930 extract - Description of coast of Africa, Mossamedes to Walvis Bay, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Almeida, J. de - Observações gerais sobre a agrologia, climatologia e etnografia de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Angola - miscel newer sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Angola, S.E. - minor papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Angola - Recenseamento Agrícola de Angola II. Huila IV. Otchinjaca, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	SW Angola & Kaokoveld - Meteorological Data, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Angola - 1974 + Political developments, 1974 - 1974
Box 58	Angola, S. - missions, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Baynes, Maudslay. Notes on the Okavango and Kunene Rivers, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Belo de Almeida (Angola) Campanha do Humbe em 1897-1898, 1936 - 2007

Box 58	Borchert - Southeast Angola - bibliography, 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Bowdich 1824 Discoveries . . . In Angola [includes Gregorio Mendes, 1785], 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Brochado, Bernadino J. 18-6-7 - Description of Humbe, Kwanyama, etc., 1936 - 2007
Box 58	Cardomega - História Geral das Guerras Angolanas, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Casimiro, Augusto, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Chatelain - Geographic Names of Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Clarence-Smith, W.G. - Slaves, peasants, and capitalists in Southern Angola 1840-1926, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Clarence-Smith - Nyaneke, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Delgado, R. Ao Sul do Cuanza. Vol. II - pp. 129-135, 154-159, 230-243 (need also pp. 264, 267, 315), 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Dreschler, Horst. Germany and South Angola, 1898-1903, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Angola - folklore "Literatura africana" Estermann (contributor), 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Galvão, H. - Huíla, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Geraldes 1972 Pe. C. Estermann, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Guerra, de Almeida, Pinto, et al - Reconhecimento Geral Agrícola, Florestal e Pecuário das zonas de Influência do caminho de Ferro de Mocamedes entre Serpa Pinto e a Fronteira Leste, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	F. & W. Jaspert - Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Angola - Magyar biography, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Martins, Emílio Vitor - Prospecção Pastoril na Região Oncocua-Pediva. Pecuaria 1950 - Luanda 1951, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Mayo. Sport in Mossamedes 1883, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Mendonça, Honorato José (?), 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Pereira do Nascimento - with translation by G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 59	de Oliveira - Angolana, 1936 - 2007

Box 59	Pacheco Pereira, Duarte (Angola) Esmeraldo de Sita Orbis. pp 139-160, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Pacheco Pereira, Duarte - Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Paiva, Artur - de excerpts from the biography, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Angola - Pélissier 1969 translation of "Campagnes militaires au Sud-Angola (1885-1915)." Cahiers d'Études Africaines vol. 9, 1969 : 54-123, 1969 - 1969
Box 59	Pereira, Duarte Pacheco - Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis - extract - African coast s. of San Lourenço, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Pigafetta, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Pilarte da Silva, João - Viagem as Prayas das Macorocos. 1770, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Portugal em Africa - list of ethnographical articles, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Redinha - Album Ethnográfico, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Redinha, José, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Redinha, José - Tribal distribution of Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Santos, E. dos - Religiões de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Soares, A.M. de F. - As operações militares no sul de Angola em 1914-15, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Sousa Dias - Julgareis qual é mais excelente . . . , 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Sousa Dias, Gastão Pioneiros de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Soils of S-W Huíla Dist. (now part of Cunene Dist.), 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Soils of S-W Huíla Dist. (now part of Cunene Dist.) - 2nd copy - not colored, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Travassos Valez, F. (SW Angola) Six Years of a Traveler's Life in W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Vageler 1920 - Beobachtungen in Südwestangola und im Ambolande, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Welwitsch, Frederico - Angola, 1936 - 2007

Angola- Maps

Box 59	[Carta Éthnica de Angola], 1936 - 2007
Box 59	S.W. Angola Maps - various, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Redinha - Ethnographic map of Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Angola, S. - maps drawn by A. de Paira, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Southwestern Angola - classification of peoples, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Map - Lower Cunene region, G.D.G. - (inked by Schumacher), 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Tribal map by G.D.G. - lower Cunene River region 8x10 negative, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	S. Angola Tribes - Map from Ladislaus Magyar, Reisen in Süd-Afrika, 1859, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Angola, Southern - Map - Rohan-Chabot, 1936 - 2007
Box 59	Carta Rodoviária de Angola 1969/70, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Map of N. Angola from Douville, 1832, 1936 - 2007 Notes: See oversize box
Box 60	Maps - S. Angola, 1936 - 2007

Angola Archeology

Box 60	[Dos Santos Junior, J.R. and Carlos M.N. Ervedosa - As Pinturas Rupestres do Caninguirí] , 1936 - 2007
Box 60	S. Angola - Paleolithic & Pleistocene fossils, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Rodrigues, A.V. - Bantu stone buildings in Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Angola, archeology, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Angola - Phys Anth, 1936 - 2007

Southwestern Angola- Archaeology, history, etc.

Box 60	Angola- Ethnology, gen. , 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------------------

Angola- bibliographies

Box 60	Almeida Santos, João de - Bib. Das linguas "Bantu" de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	[Cardoso, Carlos Lopes - Contribuição para a Bibliographia dos Bochinmanes de Angola], 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Borchert, G. - Bib. S.E. Angola, 1936 - 2007

Angola- Political

Box 60	[Newsletters/reports], 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Mozambique, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Angola - political, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Portuguese Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	African Drought, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Africa - news clippings, 1936 - 2007
Box 60	Maps - Africa Political, 1936 - 2007

S. Africa- Political

Box 60	[Newspaper clippings], 1936 - 2007
Box 60	[Newsletters, Pamphlets, and Magazines], 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 60	[Newsletters, Pamphlets, and Magazines], 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 61	South West Africa - political, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Herero - political, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Ovamboland - Political Devel, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	South-West Africa Political, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	South Africa Political, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Bantustans - S. Af. Govt. news reports on , 1936 - 2007

Box 61	S-W Africa - political esp. re Bantu & Bushmen, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Cunene River Dam, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	South Africa Reports, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	South African Institute of Race Relations, 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Botswana, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 61	[Angola - Health Data Publications No. 21, December 1963], 1936 - 2007
Box 61	Atlas Africanus, 1936 - 2007 Notes: See Overview Box
Box 61	[Bruwer, J.P. - The Kuanyama of South West Africa], 1936 - 2007
Box 62	Chatelain Biography , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 62	Chatelain Biography , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 62	Crandall - Ovahimba of Namibia - Oxford 1992 Thesis , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1of 2]
Box 62	Crandall - Ovahimba of Namibia - Oxford 1992 Thesis , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 62	Guthrie, Malcom - Comparative Bantu, 1936 - 2007
Box 62	Herero-English Dictionary - Gestwicki, 1936 - 2007
Box 62	[Kolbe, F.W. - An English-Herero Dictionary with an Introduction to the Study of Herero and Bantu in General], 1936 - 2007
Box 62	[Kurzgefasste Grammatik des Otijherero und des Otjambo (Oshindonga)], 1936 - 2007
Box 63	Mendes Corrêa, [Antonio August] - Angola "Raças do Império" , 1936 - 2007
Box 63	[Miriam Morris and Eleanor Kelley - "Dress and Adornment of the Head: An Annotated Bibliography"], 1936 - 2007
Box 63	Publicações Culturais - Companiha de Diamantes de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 63	Report of the Administrator of South West Africa for the Year 1923, 1936 - 2007

Box 63	[Schapera, I. & D.F. van der Merwe - Notes on the Noun-Classes of Some Bantu Languages of Ngamiland], 1936 - 2007
Box 63	Report of the Commission of Enquiry into South West Africa Affairs 1962-1963, 1936 - 2007
Box 63	A Selected Bibliography on African Foods and Nutrition and African Botanical Nomenclature, 1936 - 2007
Box 63	South West Africa Scientific Society - Newsletters 1963-64, 1936 - 2007, 1963 - 1964
Box 63	Southwestern Angola (H. Baumann Notes), 1936 - 2007
Box 64	Van der Merwe - Ons Halfee in Angola , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 64	Van der Merwe - Ons Halfee in Angola , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 64	N.J. Van Warmelo - A Preliminary Survey of the Bantu Tribes of South Africa, 1936 - 2007 Notes: See oversize box
Box 64	[von Falkhenhausen, Helene - Ansiedler=Schicksale - 11 Jahre in Deutsch=Südwestafrika 1893-1904], 1936 - 2007
Box 64	[Westphal, E.O.J. - Kwangari: An Index of Lexical Types], 1936 - 2007

Africa Topics

Box 86	Africa - Acculturation, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Beer, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Beheading, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - Cultural Pluralism Problems, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	African designs - commercialization, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - domestic animals, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Brass Casting - W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	E. Africa - Portuguese & Arab Ruins, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - Economic Development and Cultural Change - Randall, 1936 - 2007

Box 86	Ethiopian dolls (Mrs. D. Barnes), 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - Hamitic languages - M. Parr, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Hemp - Hashish in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa Horse Sickness, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Indigo Dyeing, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Tanzania (Haya) Iron Technology, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Islam, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Ivory - identification, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Kainji Dam Project, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - law, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	Africa - Linguistic Research News, 1936 - 2007
Box 86	"Lost Skylore" Project, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa & Malnutrition, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Madagascar - Tanala, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Mancala - African game, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Marimbas - Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Masai - Devid Lemomo, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Musical Instruments - miscel. African musical instruments for communication, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - mental health - J. Mackie, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Nubia - archeol. survey - Unesco, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Nubian silver jewelry - items in collection of Mrs. Bunting, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Silk in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Socialization of child, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Miscel, 1936 - 2007

Box 87	Poetry, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Telephone, "bush", 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Textiles - Resist-dyed, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Miscel - Textiles, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Weapons, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Textiles - C. Sudan - Chad, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Writing, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Whip-tops in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Culture Areas of Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa Culture Area Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African Curios - Catalogues, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Zimbabwe - Paper by Dr. Kathleen Brown, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Zimbabwe, 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 3: Caps Research, 1936 - 2007

3.8 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: Gibson studied Central African cap collections at various museums in the United States and Europe. This series contains his research notes, writings, source materials, and photographs of African caps. Also in the series are textile samples of loop and knot work used in traditional cap-making.

For more materials relating to African caps, please see Series 5. General Research Files and Series 11. Writings. Additional photos of African caps can be found in Series 16. Photographs.

Box 65	[Draft of High Status Caps of West Central Africa], 1936 - 2007
Box 65	High Status Caps of the Kongo and Ambundu - Paper presented at AAA Annual Meetings, San Francisco, Dec. 5, 1975, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	High Status Caps of the Kongo and Ambundu Peoples - Paper presented by G.D. Gibson at the annual meetings of the American Anthropological Assn., San Francisco, Dec. 5, 1975, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Kongo & Mbundu caps - publication of paper by CDG & Cecilia McGurk on -, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Drawings for illustrating paper on Kongo-Mbundu caps, Stitches & designs. Done by Ed. Schumacher, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	High-status caps - Publication of article on , 1936 - 2007
Box 65	High-status caps - Distribution of reprints and Acknowledgements, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Cap Talk for Museum of African Art - July 26, 2-4 P.M., 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Cap lecture notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Himba Headdress Talk & Pictures, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Photos of African caps, knives, stools - index to, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Cap Pictures - Duplicate Prints of Color Negs (Other Print Filed at Home), 1936 - 2007
Box 65	African photocopies of published illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Caps - Color Prints, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	High Status Caps - Tone Line Images, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	Cent. African Caps: Toneline Photos for Publication, 1936 - 2007

Box 65	3rd quality copies cap paper illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 65	[Halftone images of caps for publication?], 1936 - 2007
Box 66	W. Cent. African Headgear - Writeup, 1936 - 2007
Box 66	Low Kongo Caps (Loango, Cabinda, Lower Congo River, Northern Angola) [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 66	Low Kongo Caps (Loango, Cabinda, Lower Congo River, Northern Angola) [2 of 2] , 1936 - 2007
Box 66	Angola Caps (Except Kongo, Yaka, Suku, Mbala, Lunda, Chokwe) Mbundu, Ovimbundu, Ngangela, Nynaeka-Nkumbi, 1936 - 2007
Box 66	High Status Caps - Chokwe, Kuba, Luba, Lunda, 1936 - 2007
Box 67	Caps - Mongo, Cent Zaire, N.E. Zaire [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 67	Caps - Mongo, Cent Zaire, N.E. Zaire [2 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 67	Notes on Caps of Inner Zaire, 1936 - 2007
Box 67	Caps - Kwango-Kwilu-Kasai, 1936 - 2007
Box 67	Caps - West Africa Cameroon, East Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 67	I B - W. Cent. African caps in American museums - Slides, 1936 - 2007
Box 68	IC - Tall Congo Caps & Capes, 1936 - 2007
Box 68	II A West Central African Caps in European Museums - Descriptions [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 68	II A West Central African Caps in European Museums - Descriptions [2 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 68	II B Slides - West Central African Caps in European Museums - European Museums of Ethnography [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 68	II B Slides - West Central African Caps in European Museums - European Museums of Ethnography [2 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 68	IV High Status Caps - Notes [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 69	IV High Status Caps - Notes [2 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 69	African Caps in Europe, 1978 April 16- May 26 1978, 1936 - 2007

Box 69	African Caps in American Museums, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	African caps in American Museums - Catalog Info., 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Some Cent. Af. Caps in USNM, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Notes on Caps in the Collection from Angola/Congo, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	[Caps at Hampton University Museum], 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Museum Visit trip to NY, NJ & Mass -1980, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Univ. of Pennsylvania Museum - loan of Angola cap from, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Field Museum, Chicago 111 - Loan of caps from, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Proposed Exhibit of W. Cent. Afr. Caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	[Snite Museum of Art], 1936 - 2007
Box 69	European Museum Visits, 1936 - 2007
Box 69	European cap study - reports, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	High-status caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Expenditures, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	[notes on schedule, hotels, contacts, equipment], 1936 - 2007
Box 69	Cecilia McGurk - Description of Kongo - Ambundu - etc. - caps for paper on them, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Central African Caps - Continuation of project, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Cap charts. Not included in publication, or condensed into 1 chart, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Cap Data Forms and Profiles, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Cap Feature analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Africa - Caps of Cent. Af Research, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Loopwork carrying bags, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Loopwork research - items, 1936 - 2007

Box 70	Scoring Cap features, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Hndering, Paul. Stoffebildende Schnurverschlingen, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Netting and looping in Africa - publications dealing with , 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Balfet, H. Basketry, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Papers on California Archaeology: 47-49; Issued April 1, 1957
Box 70	Loopwork & Sprang - articles, 1936 - 2007
Box 70	[photos of knotwork], 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Knot & Loop work in S.I. Pictures of items in collection , 1936 - 2007
Box 70	Loopwork Examples by Cecilia McGurk, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Loop & Knot Samples, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	[Loop& knot samples and drawings], 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Words for caps, making caps, etc. 2nd copy - originals in 3 ring binder, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Johnson, Amandus - Ambundu words related to caps, high status, etc., 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Commericalization of caps in W. Central Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Kongo caps - use - new info, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Joe Miller "notes on Mbundunu Mexican Highlights", 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Can material artifacts be analyzed like linguistic systems?, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Cent. African Caps - miscel., 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Cent. African Caps - requests for info and replies, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Johnson, Amandus - Amandus Johnson Papers, etc. (May 1982), 1936 - 2007
Box 71	The Latimore cap (Congo), 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Map - Kongo and Mbundu Peoples and their Neighbors - drawn by G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 71	High Status Caps of West Central Africa - New Research Info (after 1st pub.), 1936 - 2007

Box 71	To Photograph or Xerox, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Caps - miscel info - to review & cull out, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	[cap notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Van der Kerken - Mongo, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Bibliographic search on lower Congo cultures, esp. King's caps & related items, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Kongo caps - early mention, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Johnson, Amandus - I Marimbans Land, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Kongo - miscel. small items, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Mukanda dance of the Pende, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Cent Afr. Caps - miscel translations, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	Vansina. Kuba Kingdom - info on royal caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 71	[notes on readings], 1936 - 2007
Box 71	[Conus shell disc ornaments], 1936 - 2007
Box 71	[entry on Congo in Encyclopedia of Islam], 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Afrikanische n Gesellschaft in Deutsch land, Mittheilungen. 1879-1885. exerpts, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Alexis, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Alexis, M.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 72	A. Bengala, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	1) Barbot, John 1732 Description of the Coasts of North and South Guinea and of . . . Angola 2)Barbot, J. and Casseneuve, J. 1700, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Bassani- translation, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Berthoud, Gerald, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Biletsi (author), 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Bourgeois, Arthur P. - Yaka and Suku Headgear, 1936 - 2007

Box 72	Brasio, Antonio 1952 Monumenta Missionaria Africana 1(1471-1531), 1952 - 1952
Box 72	Brausch, G.E.J.B. - Nkutsu, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	[Bulletin des juridictions Indigenes et du Droit Coutumier Congolais], 1947 - 1947, 1945 - 1945, 1941 - 1941
Box 72	Capello & Ivens, 1936-2007
Box 72	Capello & Ivens- "Jingas", 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Comhaire- Sylbain, J., 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Les Congolais - picture of chief Ubaka w/ hat. no accompanying text about caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Cunnison, Ian - 1951, 1952 Installation of Kazembe XIV, 1951 - 1951, 1952 - 1952
Box 72	Cuvelier (combine with xerox prints in folder at home), 1936-2007
Box 72	Darteville, E. Les "N'zimbu", 1936 - 2007
Box 72	De Heusch- Nkutshu, 1936-2007
Box 72	Degrandpre- Voyage a la cote occidentale d'Afrique . . . , 1936 - 2007
Box 72	de Schaetzen, Adrien - L'enterrement des morts chez les Ntomba-njale, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	de Schaetzen, A. - Quelques notes sur les populations des environs du Lac Leopold II. No information about hats. , 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Denolf, P. , 1936-2007
Box 72	Deschamps- Clothing Among Global Native Populations, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	De Saegher, M. Les Coutumes des Indigenes de L'Etat Independenct du Congo, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	de Sousberghe, L. - L'Art Pende, 1936-2007
Box 72	Dias de Carvalho cap illustrations, 1936-2007
Box 72	Dias de Carvalho- Ethnographia e Historia Tradicional dos Povos da Lunda, 1936-2007
Box 72	Donckerwolcke- Nkutshu, 1936-2007

Box 72	Forjaz de Sampaio, Albinoda (ed.) Historia da Literatura Portuguesa Ilustrada. exerpts, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Guebels, Leon 1948 Les anciens rois de Congo 1, 1948 - 1948
Box 72	Guilliard, Leon: les Bolia, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Hirschberg, Walter 1979 on horned crowns and horned caps in black Africa, 1979 - 1979
Box 72	Hochegger - Bibliography of the Yaka, 1936-2007
Box 72	Hoet, P. - Mikotto, Mbala- pende hair dressing and helmets!, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Ihle, a. Das alte kKonigreich Kongo. 1929. selectins pertaining to caps/ , 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Joyce, T.A. 1925 Babunda Weaving, 1936 - 2007
Box 72	Lamal- Suku- Background information on the Suku, 1936-2007
Box 73	Lamal- Basuk et bayak des Districts Kwango et Kwilu au Congo, 1936-2007
Box 73	Leiden- Rijksmuseum catalog - cent. African caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Lewis, Thomas 1908 The Old Kingdom of Kongo, 1936-2007
Box 73	Maes, J. - Le Grand Lac Central et ses Occupants" , 1936-2007
Box 73	Maes, J. - Le Grand Lac Central et ses Occupants" 1482-1552, 1936-2007
Box 73	Maesen, A. - La Sculpture Decorative, 1936-2007
Box 73	Martins Vaz, Jose 1970 No Mundo dos Cabindas. Lisbon, 1970 - 1970
Box 73	May, F.L. - Hispanic Lace, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Merolla, Jerom 1682 - caps: 561, 563, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Mertens - Kongo, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Norris, Herbert 1950. Church Vestments, 1950 - 1950
Box 73	Pechuel- Loesche 1877 Aus dem Leben de Loango-Neger, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Pechuel-Loesche, E. 1879 "Handel und Producte de Langokuste" (P) Geographische Nachrichten fur Welthandel und Volkswirtschaft. 1: 273 -, 1936-2007

Box 73	Pechuel- Loesche, E. 1877 (P) "Ausdem Leben der Loagno-Neger" (incl.) "Die Konigssage von Loango", 1936-2007
Box 73	Pogge, Paul- Im Reiche des Muata Yamvo 1880- See also Microfilm 51, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Ratzel, F. - Lunda- Picture of hat that looks like Yaka, Description (brief) of high dignitary wigs, feathered headdress, 1936-2007
Box 73	Schynse, A.W. 1889 Zwei Jahre am Congo, 1936-2007
Box 73	Scohy, Andre, 1936-2007
Box 73	Scohy, Andre 1952- Oli - Etapes au Soleil, 1952 - 1952
Box 73	Silva-Maia, Antonio da 1953 Ritos e ceremonias para a entronizacao dos sobas, 1953
Box 73	Stas, J.B. (Lazariste)- Les Nkumu chez les Ntomba de Bikoro. Aequatoria x-xi, 1936-2007, 1939 - 1939
Box 73	Struyf, Yvo. S.J. - reference to the Suku, mostly about Lunda, 1936-2007
Box 73	Torday, Emil 1928 The Influence of hte Kingdom of the Congo on Central Africa, 1928 - 1928
Box 73	Van Bulck - Ndzing, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Van Bulck, S.J. - Ba Dzing- Dictionary with ward list of chapeau - definitions, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Van Schingen, S.J. - Yaka, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Vandevenne- Yaka- judicial organization, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Vansina, j. - Sciences humaines - Reflexions sur le role de k'art dans la societe Kuba, 1936-2007
Box 73	Vansina, J. - Mbum, 1936 - 2007
Box 73	Vansina, J. - Kuba- the Kuba Kingdom, 1936-2007
Box 73	Volavka, Zdenka 1981 Insignia of the Divine Authority, 1981 - 1981
Box 73	Volavka, Zdenka 1973 Hidden Treasures from Central Africa- see mircofilm #52 for whole booklet, 1973 - 1973
Box 73	Wannijn, Jeanne - Une Blanche Parmi les Nairs- Reference to the Kuba, 1936-2007

Box 73	Weekx, G. 1937 La peuplade des Ambundu [Mbuun] exerpts [sic], 1937 - 1937
Box 73	Wharton, C.T. - The leopard hunts alone - Information about hats copied here, also in notebook under Kuba, 1936-2007
Box 73	Williame, J-C. - Traditional Structures and Politcal Change, Yaka, 1936-2007
Box 73	Wissmann, Hermann, et al. 1888 Im Innern Afrikas, 1936-2007
Box 73	Zakama, Tshungu B. 1973. Insignes et Attributs du Pouvoir chez les Bakongo, 1973 - 1973
Box 73	photographs - copies of pictures sent to (1) Vansisa (2) Kapytoff (3) Father de Bier, 1936-2007
Box 73	African Hats Show- UCLA- Fowler Museum , 1995 January-July

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 4: Nineteenth Century Collectors, 1936 - 2007

3.4 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains Gibson's research on 19th century collectors of the African collections at the Smithsonian. Among the collectors he researched are Herbert Ward, Samuel P. Verner, Richard Dorsey Mohun, Willard P. Tisdell, Emory Taunt, and Commodore Matthew Calbraith Perry. Materials in the series include accession notes, bibliographic sources, copies of archival materials at the National Anthropological Archives and other archives, drafts of his paper on Verner, and a copy of Herbert Ward's book *Five Years with the Congo Cannibals*. See Series 17. Microfilm for more source materials on the 19th century collectors.

Box 74	Nineteenth Century Collectors of African Ethnographic Material in the Smithsonian, 1936-2007
Box 74	Accession Paper Receipts, 1936-2007
Box 74	African collectors- various, 1936-2007
Box 74	Africa Hall Tour- History of the African Collections, 1936-2007
Box 74	Smithsonian African Studies- Introduction & Plan, 1936-2007
Box 74	History of African Studies at S.I. , 1936-2007
Box 74	[Leopold, Robert S. - A Guide to Early African Collections in the Smithsonian Institution], 1936-2007
Box 74	Archival work to be done of S.I. African collections, 1936-2007
Box 74	Library of Congress wrk, 1936-2007
Box 74	Nat. Archives, 1936-2007
Box 74	B&W Photos of XIX Century African Ethnog. for possible use in publication, 1936-2007

S.I. African Studies

Box 74	Abbott, W.L. - notes, 1936-2007
Box 74	Abbott, W.C. - Photos, 1936-2007
Box 74	W.H. "Curio" Brown - info. Re his association with S.I. , 1936-2007
Box 74	Burk Lega collection & Biebuyck notes, 1936-2007
Box 75	Catholic Univ. Collection - Rev. Lissner, Rev Schweiger, 1936 - 2007

Box 75	Chanlar Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Chatelain, Heli, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Dodson, Rev. Wm. P. , 1936 - 2007
Box 75	de Galberg, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	de Galberg W06 - 3720 Upton St, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Eclipse Expedition to Africa 1889 - correspondence: Hickman, Clark Univ. , 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Evans, Victor J. , 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Good, Adolphus Clemens, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Good, A.C. (bibliography of - by Ellen C. Parsons). 1900 exerpts, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Good, A.C. - correspondence with S.I. & ethnographic notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Hrdlicka, A. - African collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Hunt Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Jones, Copeland Parker - collector of Loango box from "Clean Drinking manor, Md" - #L476, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Keating, Robt. B. collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Richards, E.M. - collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Roberts, C.C. - Specimen list (not complete); Accessions 98, 9113;108,044;110,352;111,145;111,132;116,470;117,532, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Roberts (2nd folder) - 1st folder loaned to Jane Walsh, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Slocum, Clarence Rice (collection came thre Pres. t. Roosevelt) Acc. No 47, 409. find date of Slocum's service, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Snyder, DW, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Steckelmann, Carl, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Talcott Williams, 1936 - 2007
Box 75	Talcott Williams Moroccan Collection - History of Collection; Description of Collection; Photographs, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 3]

Box 76 Talcott Williams Moroccan Collection - History of Collection; Description of Collection; Photographs, 1936 - 2007
Notes: [2 of 3]

Box 76 Talcott Williams Moroccan Collection - History of Collection; Description of Collection; Photographs, 1936 - 2007
Notes: [3 of 3]

Box 76 J. Varden's Washington City Museum and the National Institute for the Promotion of Science, 1936 - 2007

Congo Collections - Sheldon, Taunt, Tisdel, Mohun, Vernen

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Congo Maps, 1936 - 2007
Notes: Tisdel-Taunt-Mohun - Maps

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;References - Tisdel, Taunt, Mohun, 1936 - 2007
Notes: References to American Early Involvement in the Congo

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Tisdel, Taunt, Mohun & Stanley & Stanford; American Early Involvement in the Congo 1. , 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Tisdel, Taunt, Mohun & Stanley & Stanford; Stanley & Stanford 2. Willard P. Tisdel 3. , 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Tisdel, Taunt, Mohun & Stanley & Stanford;Emory H. Taunt 4. R. Dorsey Mohun, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Tisdel, Taunt, Mohun & Stanley & Stanford; E.H. Taunt, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Taunt, Emory; [drafts and photocopies of articles], 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Taunt, Emory;Taunt picture to copy, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun; Mohun, Dorsey collection notes, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun; Mohun - Prints from microfilm T-47, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun; Dispatches from Boma 1888-1895, 1936 - 2007

Box 76 Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun; Mohun - Papers 1895-1913, Index of Microfilm T 294, Rolls 1 & 2, 1936 - 2007

Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun; Mohun Write-up, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Mohun;Mohun miscel info, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Sanford, Henry S., 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Stanley & Sanford write-up, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Sanford, Henry S., 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Taunt & Tisdel - Sanford Mem. Library & Archives, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Sanford, Henry S. - Congo, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.; Camp, J.H.; Camp, J. H. Acc #27389, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Sheldon, Mrs. French, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	Early Congo Collectors for the S.I.;Early Cent. Africa Collections - Acc nos, cat nos, no of specimens;Tucker, Jocelyn - notes re Congo collections, 1936 - 2007
Box 76	[Bibliographic cards], 1936 - 2007

U.S. Agents in Congo

Box 77	U.S. Agents in the Congo - Presidential & Congressional Basis, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	49th Congress, 1st Session, Senate. Ex. Doc. 196 and other official reports by Taunt & Tisdel, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;W.P. Tisdel - write-ups, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;Tisdel to Sanford - correspondence 1884, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;Tisdel, W.P. - publications "My trip to the Congo" Century Magazine, Feb. 1890; "The Congo Country, 1885" - U.S. Consular Report, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;Tisdel, Willard P. - Copies of official correspondence with U.S. Dept. of State, 1884-86 (not including Tisdel's reports on his investigations of the Congo Valley), 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;Tisdel Reports, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Tisdel;Tisdel Collection Notes, 1936 - 2007

Box 77	Taunt; E.H. Taunt - write-up. Early versions, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt - miscel notes & queries & log of travels, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt, Emory H. - Newspaper report, 1888, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt background info. Reco. Adm. Earl English to Chandler, Secty of Navy, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; [Letter from the Secretary of the Navy], 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt, E.H. 1889, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt - Orders pertaining to Letter 5 Dec 1884 from Secty of navy to Rear Admiral Earl English, commding U.S. Naval Forces on European Station. From letter of letters to Flag Officers in 1884 at U.S. Natl Archives, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt - Orders pertaining to Letter 5 Dec 1884 from Secty of navy to Rear Admiral Earl English, commding U.S. Naval Forces on European Station. From letter of letters to Flag Officers in 1884 at U.S. Natl Archives, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt to State Dept. Correspondence in Despatches from Boma 1888-1895, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt to Sanford correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Mary E. Taunt to Sanford correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Sanford to Taunt - drafts, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt, correspondence with S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt's Papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Taunt; Taunt, E.H. - collection notes, 1936 - 2007

Samuel P. Verner

Box 77	Samuel P. Verner, Amateur Anthropologist - Short Paper delivered in Symposium at Amer. Mus. Of Nat. Hist. Nov. 13, 1990, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	"African Reflections" Symposium AMNH 1990, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	"African Reflections" Symposium AMNH 10/12-13/90, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	African Arts - correspondence with editors, 1936 - 2007

Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;Verner Paper Photos - Copies for Publication & Permission to Publish, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;Verner - illustration notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;New Verner photos - black & white (get neg nos from copies given to Processing Lab), 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;Verner - illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;Verner article, 1936 - 2007
Box 77	Verner Paper for AMNH;Verner - miscel. sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner, Samuel Phillips - preliminary write-up (before examining archived information in Columbia, S. Carolina), 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner write-up, 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Illustrations for Samuel Philips Verner in the Kasai by Gordon D. Gibson, 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner Illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner Photos, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1]
Box 78	Verner Photos, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
Box 78	Verner Artifacts - color transpar. & slides (& some not Verner - to be separated & filed elsewhere), 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner in process, 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner - my correspondence re., 1936 - 2007
Box 78	Verner, Samuel Phillips - correspondence concerning, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner, Samuel Phillips - biographical information, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	S.P. Verner biography by John R. Crawford, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner Papers in the S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner - correspondence with Hrdlicka, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	9 color transparencies 4 x 5" of items in the Verner collection at Smithsonian Insitution, 1936 - 2007

Box 79	Verner items in the McGee papers, L.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner - Trip to Columbia, S.C. to investigate, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner, Samuel Phillips - notes on archival information at south Caroliniana Library, Columbus, S. Carolina, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Copies of Photos in Verner's manuscript file - S. Caroliniana Library, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner Samuel Phillips - Items from the Verner Papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	S.P. Verner Manuscripts, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner, Reel II Prints, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner collection at Putnam Museum, Davenport, IA, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner (Starr) collection in AMNH, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner's Correspondence with Amer. Mus. Of Nat. Hist., 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner - letters & reports pub. By Presbyterian Mission Society, 1936 - 2007
Box 79	Verner - articles by, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Verner, Samuel Phillips - manuscripts & notes on manuscripts, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ball, S.H. & M.K. Shaler. Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo - exerpts, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Frobenius, Leo - Visit to Ndombe during Verner's presence there, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Luebo mission - info re founding by Lapsley & Sheppard, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Marcosson, Isaac - An African Adventure (re the American Congo Company & diamonds in the Kasai (Tshikapa), 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ndombe, King of Bikenge, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ota Benga, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ota -Benga-Verner's "Chiri-Chiri" Pygmy - & correspondence re him, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ryan, Thomas F. - involvement in Congo enterprises, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Starr, Frederick, 1936 - 2007

Box 80	Starr, Frederick - paper (U. of Chicago), 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Starr's other's stereoviews in the Keystone collection at U. Calif.-Riverside, 1936 - 2007

Hebert Ward

Box 80	Ward - write-up, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward, Herbert - info. re life, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Herbert Ward - Articles (Search thru for references to specific tribes of items), 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward, Herbert - Attempts to get unpublished information re Ward, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection - Leaflet Write-up, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection - Catalog and index to references in Ward's writings, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection - correspondence re, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection - Documentation, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection - notes re, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection Sculpture - exhibition, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection Agreement Alteration - Duplicates of essential papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Catalog, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Ward Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Photos from Book Ilus., 1936 - 2007
Box 80	1922 Exhibit Pamphlet, 1936 - 2007
Box 80	[Photos of Ward's Congo Collection and Paris Studio], 1936 - 2007
Box 80	[Articles about Ward], 1936 - 2007
Box 80	[Newspaper clippings], 1936 - 2007
Box 80	Misc. Materials, 1936 - 2007

Box 81	Five Years with the Congo Cannibals by Herbert Ward, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Perry

Box 82	Perry write-up, 1936 - 2007
--------	-----------------------------

Box 82	Comm'dre Perry's Grand Devil Mask write-up, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	The African Repository 1844 (selections), 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	Other Grebo Mask Pictures, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Perry;Fox, Early Lee - The American Colonization Society, 1817-1840. Baltimore, 1919 (selected pages), 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Perry;Brooks, Geo. E. - The Kru Mariner, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Perry;[photocopy of donation letter from Perry], 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Perry;Perry Collection (Miscellaneous Information), 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	Perry;Harrington, John Edward Logbook - extracts re Cape Palmas Colony - 1840, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Perry African Expedition, 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------------------

Box 82	Abbot, Joel - report of action against Little Berriby, Dec 15, 1843, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Bridge, Horatio 1853 - Journal of an African Cruiser (selected pages), 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	U.S. 28th Congress 2d Session 1854 Senate Document 150, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	Ellis, George W. Collection, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Old Liberian Collections - Cassin, Mauve, etc., 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	Holas, B. 1952 - Mission dans l'est Libérien Notes . . . Sur la religion et la magie, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	Biyu, Esu (formerly Claude George) - The Kru and Related Peoples, West Africa. Journal of the African Society, 29, 1929. pp. 71-77, 181-188, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 82	Muave, 1936 - 2007
--------	--------------------

Box 82	Morrison, Samuel Eliot "Ol Bruin" Commodore M.C. Perry, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 82	American Colonization Society - write-up (includes Gurley, Lugenbeel, etc.) and Colonization Society of Washington, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Anderson - Journey to Musardu (see Microfilm 53), 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Coutouly: Quelques Coutumes des Kroumen du Bas-Cavally, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Grebo tribe - miscel. Info & info on Rev. J. Payne, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Gurley, Ralph Randolph, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Lugenbeel, Dr., 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Cassin, John, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Liberia, peoples of - miscel. Info., 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Durrant, W. - The Kru Coast, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Collectors, various for S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Catholic Univ Accession #211,312 - incl. xerox copies for African specimens, 1936 - 2007
Box 82	Ethiopian Coptic Bible (in the Pres. Grant collection), 1936 - 2007

Return to Table of Contents

Series 5: General Research Files, 1936 - 2007

7.5 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series is composed of a wide variety of materials. The series contains in respective order sources and notes on Africa; lecture materials for courses he taught; his course readings and notes as an undergraduate student at University of Chicago; notes and sources on the use of mathematics and computers in anthropology; sources on ethnographic films, filmmaking, and indexing; notes and partial drafts for projects that he had in progress; and materials from his Portuguese and German language lessons.

Although there are a few documents relating to the ethnic groups of southwestern Africa, the materials on Africa in this series focus on Africa in general or on other regions. The subjects include African organizations and programs, African weapons, African politics, maps of Africa, and miscellaneous African subjects. Some of the materials appear to be research for the Hall of African Cultures.

American Negro

Box 83	Amer. Negro - miscel., 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Negro History & Culture - Various Bills to create Institutes to Study, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	American Negro - material culture , 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Old Slave Mart Museum, Charleston, S. Carolina (6 Chalmers St.), 1936 - 2007

Africa Bibliographies

Box 83	Museum of African Art Bibliography (Library), 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Africa - linguistic bibliography - Center for Applied Linguistics, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Cultures & History of Africa - Selected Reading List, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Atkinson, G. A. - 1948 - A bibliography of native housing in Africa, 1948
Box 83	Borchardt, Paul. Bibliographie de l'Angola 1500-1910 (extract), 1936 - 2007
Box 83	African Bibliographies - C, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Bibliographies to be filed, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Eicher, Joanne B. - African dress, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Ettinghausen, Richard - 1954 - Books and Periodicals in Western Languages Dealing with the Near and Middle East (NA Africa portions), 1954

Box 83	Hair, P.E.H. - Mende, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Hall, R. de Z - Tanganyika, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Martin, R. - Bushmen , 1936 - 2007
Box 83	de Rop - Congo languages, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Munger, E.S. - Africa - Geog. - Bibliog, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Congo Music Bibliography - Aequatoria 19 (1956): 37-43, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Rosenblum, Paul - Checklist of Paperbound books on Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Santos Jr. - Mozambique, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Africa - Rock Paintings and Rock Engravings, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Nigeria bibliography - chiefly economic & political, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Urbanization, 1936 - 2007
Box 83	Africa - special bibliographies, 1936 - 2007

Africa - Serials: Publication and price lists

Box 84	[Miscellaneous Publication Lists], 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Africa Institute, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Africa - Political, Social, and Cultural = A news bulletin, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Series Lists, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Africa - Sources on Microfiche, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	International African Institute, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	African Bibliographic Center, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Bibliographies - School of Librarianship, Univ. of Cape Town and Witwatersrand Univ., 1936 - 2007
Box 84	Izard, Francoise - Document Analysis System, 1936 - 2007
Box 84	C.A.D.A.N. - Centre d'Analyse Documentaire pour l'Afrique Noire, 1936 - 2007

Box 84	C.E.D.E.S.A., 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------

Box 84	C.I.D.E.S.A. - Centre International de Documentation Économique et Sociale Africaine, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

African Art

Box 84	Thefts of African Art, 1936 - 2007
--------	------------------------------------

Box 84	Cavendish - Nubian Art, 1936 - 2007
--------	-------------------------------------

Box 84	Africa - Art - misc, 1936 - 2007
--------	----------------------------------

Box 84	[Magazine clippings], 1936 - 2007
--------	-----------------------------------

Box 84	University Museum (Philadelphia) Reproductions - catalog, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 84	Alva Studios - Mrs. Pollak, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 84	[Unidentified drawings, for publication?], 1936 - 2007 Notes: See Rolled maps 3
--------	--

Africa - Diaries, etc.

Box 84	Teleki diary, 1936 - 2007
--------	---------------------------

Africa - Fossil Man & Archeology

Box 84	[Archeology sources], 1936 - 2007
--------	-----------------------------------

Box 84	Homo habilis, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1]
--------	---

Box 84	Homo habilis, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
--------	---

Box 84	Tobias, P. - New Discoveries in Tanganyika, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 84	Africa - Archeology, 1936 - 2007
--------	----------------------------------

Box 84	Hartle Proposal - Cameroon Archeology, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Africa- Maps

Box 85	[Miscellaneous maps], 1936 - 2007
--------	-----------------------------------

Box 85	International Atlas of West Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa - bibliographies, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa tribal maps - Murdock's, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Maps - Africa Climate, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa Maps 1: 1 mil & 1: 2 mil, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	[Maps], 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Tribal Maps - Katanga, Congo, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Tanganyika Tribal Map, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Tribal Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa - Tribes, 1936 - 2007

African Music

Box 85	African Music, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa - Tape Archives, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Musical Instrument Players - Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Tracey's African Music Project, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	African Xylophones, 1936 - 2007

Africa- News, ect

Box 85	Clippings - Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Zimbabwe - article by Michel and critique by GDG for Reader's Digest, 1936 - 2007
Box 85	Africa - miscel clippings, 1936 - 2007

American - African Political Relations

Box 86	American-African Affairs Assoc, 1936 - 2007
--------	---

Box 86 [Philadelphia Namibia Action Group], 1936 - 2007

Africa * Political (except S. Africa)

Box 86 [Press releases, fliers, pamphlets, & newsletters], 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Education in Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Political affairs, 1936 - 2007

Africa-Races

Box 86 [Blood Groups of the Northern Nilotes], 1936 - 2007

Box 86 ["The Distribution of Some Human Serological Characters in Africa" by D.F. Roberts], 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Letter on race, esp. lack of Negro cultural achievements, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Africa - Notes on Term Papers, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Africa Reading Notes, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Colson, E. - Plateau Tonga, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Evans - Pritchard, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Eisenstadt, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Epstein, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Hunter, M. - Reaction to Conquest, 1936 - 2007

Box 86 Africa - Reading Notes; Schwarz, E.H.L., 1936 - 2007

[misc. topics]

Box 87 E Congo Archeology - Martin, E. J., 1936 - 2007

Box 87 Beetle Poisons (Bushman, etc) - anti-cancer effects of, 1936 - 2007

Box 87 African art - miscel theoretical, 1936 - 2007

Box 87 [Idea for mask and figure analysis], 1936 - 2007

Box 87 Lunda: Baumann; McCulloch - Lunda, 1936 - 2007

Box 87	Masai, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Click Languages, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African Art, Erotic, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Conus shell ornaments, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African Epochal Calendars, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African Cultivated Plants, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	"Bronze" in S. Cent Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Domestic Plants - Origin of African domesticated animals and plants - Murdock, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Domestic Plants - Mauny - Notes Historiques - translation by LCG, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Domestic Animals - Die Haustiere der Bantu - Kroll, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Domestic Animals - Curson & Thornton "A contribution to the study of African native cattle," Onderspoor Journal of Vet. Sci. & An. Mus.vol 7 no. 2 Oct. 1936, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Exploration, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Cannibalism in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Egyptian penetration of Sub-Saharan - Africa - prop and con, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Explorations in Africa - Map Prints (Negs. Filed with 4x5 negs) - Source?, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Head - rests: Egypt & Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Iron in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Africa - Ivory work, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Metallurgy - Tin use, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African mores - clippings from Drum, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	Nubia - leather skirts, 1936 - 2007
Box 87	African Political Systems, 1936 - 2007

Box 87	Slavery in Africa (esp. Angola), 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Oxen as draft animals and the y-sledge in southern Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Weaving in Congo, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Thonga (Junod, Jacques), 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Tawana, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Notes on Schapera: Anthro 358, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Tawana
Box 88	!Kung Bushman - steatopygous woman, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Hottentot kinship - Mrs Hoernle, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Bushman, 1936 - 2007 Notes: "Social Organization of the Thonga" by Gibson; Reading notes on Jundo's "life of a South African Tribe"; translation of conclusions of Junod's "Les Conceptions Physiologiques des Bantou Sud-Africans et Leurs Tabous"
Box 88	Haya Milking and Preparation of Butter also Beer - P. Reining, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	[Vocabulary collected by Frederick Starr in Ndombe and Ndungale], 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African material culture - miscel items, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Zimbabwe info - see also 3 ring binder, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Race Prejudice notebook, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Africa - miscellaney, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Ife, University of Nigeria, 1936 - 2007

Africa - Tribes & Areas

Box 88	Barabaig (Oatog) Tanzania - G. Klima's mss, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	N. African (Arab) costume, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Ethiopia, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	French Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 88	French West Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Fulani, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Haya Drums (Bukoba District, Tanzania) - Priscilla Reining, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Lesotho, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Lwoo - Crazzolaro, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Pygmies, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Rwanda & Burundi, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Southern Bantu - Schapera, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African culture features - short descriptions for public distribution, 1936 - 2007

African Weapons - Research

Box 88	African bladed tools - mathematical description of shapes, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African Bladed Weapons - Research; [Prospectus by Gibson on weapons of Africa for a booklet to be prepared in popular form for sale], 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African Bladed Weapons - Research; [photos], 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African Bladed Weapons - Research; Bivar - Nigerian Arms, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African Bladed Weapons - Research; Catalogue of the ethnographical Museum of the Royal Geographical Society of Egypt - Selected plates illustrating weapons, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Af. Weapons - Exerpts [sic] from pubs, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African bladed weapons - new materials, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African weapons - sources to search, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	African Bladed Tools & Weapons Research Plan, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Central African Weapons, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Iron Terms - E. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Ceremonial Knives of Central Africa - res. paper, 1936 - 2007

Box 88	Throwing Knives, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Metallurgy - Africa & Gen. Primitive, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	The Structure of Material Culture, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Yans Execution Knife, 1936 - 2007
Box 88	Reche, O., 1936 - 2007
Box 89	African Weapons Photos, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Maes, J. Les sabres et massues - cat card made, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	African Weapons - Reprints, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Maes, J. Armes de jet des populations du Congo Belge. Congo - February, 1922, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Frobenius, L. - Atlas Africanus, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Upper Ubangi weapons, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Congo Throwing Knives - Various Tribes - Comparative Study, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Catalog of collection of African weapons made by H.C. Kooiman, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Cent African Knives in S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 89	H. Westerdijk - Iron Work of Central Africa - Translated from the Dutch, 1936 - 2007
Box 89	African Knives, Swords, Spears, Shields, 1936 - 2007

Conferences and Congresses Africa

Box 89	[Conference & Symposium], 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Graduate Seminars on Africa - Washington D.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 89	Congresses - African, 1936 - 2007

Institute of Current World Affairs

Box 90	Africa - Inst. of Current World Affairs, 1936 - 2007
--------	--

Box 90 Institute of Current World Affairs - Reports, 1936 - 2007

Africa- Organizations Dealing with . . .

Box 90 [Africa organizations], 1936 - 2007

Box 90 African Cultural Services Inc., 1936 - 2007

Box 90 American-African Affairs Assn., 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Doxiadis Associates, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 S. African Institute of Race Relations, 1936 - 2007

External Research & W.W. II Personnel List - Africa

Box 90 State Dept - African Affairs, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Africa - External Research Lists - U.S. Dept of State, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 [Personnel List of Africa], 1936 - 2007

Exchange Programs African Students and Specialists

Box 90 Operation Crossroads - Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 African students etc. cultural exchange, visiting programs, etc., 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Anthro Positions available in Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 "African Arts", 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Library of Congress - Africana Sec., 1936 - 2007

Box 90 CCTA/CSA, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Carnegie, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 German African Society, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Africana - Archives, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 African Dance Groups, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Africa - Tours, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 African Travel & Guide Deals, 1936 - 2007

Washington Museum of African Art

Box 90 Loan to Wash. Mus. Of Art, 1936 - 2007

Museums of African Anthropology

Box 90 [National Black Braiding], 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Museums - Africa, Europe, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Princeton Museum of Art Doyle Collection - Zaire, 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Unaccessioned objects in safe - Moroccan sword & sheath, 1936 - 2007

African Studies Miscel.

Box 90 [Research proposal by William R. Stanley], 1936 - 2007

Box 90 Syracuse U. - W. Indian Ocean Proj., 1936 - 2007

Box 90 R.A. LeVine - Psychol. Res. Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Northwestern U. - Developing National Unity in Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Migration in Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Anti-Anthropology in Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Africanists - Musee de l'Homme - Preliminary list, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Africa - Journals, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Foreign Service Institute - Africa Study Program, 1936 - 2007

Africa - Seminars and Courses

Box 91 Culture Areas - Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Africa - miscel. articles for development of ICL course on background, 1936 - 2007

Box 91 Cambridge History of Africa selections, 1936 - 2007

Box 91	Africa course for ICL xerox passouts, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa - background notes still to be incorporated in lecture, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Namibia - Maps and population table - Xerox copies, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa - course outlines, etc. - U. of Utah, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa Course - ICL - materials & notes compiled for course, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	South Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa - Hamitic hypothesis, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Australopithecus afarensis, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Human Evolution diagram - xerox copies - Original in The Horizon History of Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa Course Syllabus (U. Chi. 1951), 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Forde, Daryll - Africa Course, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa Course Syllabi - Anthro 231 1955, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa Seminar - Spring 1951, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa Seminar Win. 1952, 1936 - 2007
Box 91	Africa 1, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 91	Africa 1, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 92	Africa II, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 92	Africa II, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 92	Lecture Notes & slides - Africa , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 92	Lecture Notes & slides - Africa , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]

Portugal

Box 92	Portugal - folk songs - Fados - pp. 16-22, 1936 - 2007
Box 92	Kempner Invitation to Portugal, 1936 - 2007
Box 92	Wohl, H&A - Portugal, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Portugal - Articles, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Portugal - bibliog, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Portugal - Illustration, Pix & Maps, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Madeira, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Portugal , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 93	Portugal , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]

Mexico & Indians

Box 93	Maya Subsistence - articles by Joyce Marcus and Dennis Puleston, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Indians of N.W. Mexico & Baja California, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	The Indians of Mexico, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Introduction, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Life History - B:\Evoltalk\Lifehist, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Evidence, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Evolhist, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Dating, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Evolution - Problems, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Mutation - B:\Evoludir\Mutation, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Taxonomy, 1936 - 2007

Box 93	[Notes for course on evolution], 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Løvtrup - Darwinism, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	The Theory of Evolution - Encyclopedia Britannica, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	Sociology Theory, 1936 - 2007
Box 93	[2nd year course readings for Social Sciences at University of Chicago], 1947

Kinship

Box 94	McHugh. Formal Analysis of Trique Kinship, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Borland, C.H. 1979 Kinship Term Grammar: A Review, 1979
Box 94	Kinship Systems - Computer simulation, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Kronenfeld, David B. - computer Analysis of Skewed Kinship Terminologies. Language 52 (1976), 1976
Box 94	Componential Analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Compal (Componential Analysis) - Compal plans, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Kin Models by Edward A. Kennard, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Componential Analysis - Papers by others, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Componential Analysis - correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Yankee Kinship, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Kin Type Reciprocals, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	American Kin Terms - Transformational Analysis, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Read, Dwight (R) Algebraic Account of American Kinship Terminology, 1936 - 2007
Box 94	[Notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 94	Kinship - Computer Programs, 1936 - 2007

Diffusion Field Theory

Box 94	Diffusion Field Theory, 1936 - 2007
--------	-------------------------------------

Box 94 Diffusion Fields, 1936 - 2007

Models & Scaling

Box 94 Computer Simulation, 1936 - 2007

Box 94 Cluster Anal. Prog "NEWCLU"; Seriation & Cluster Analysis - various papers on, 1936 - 2007

Box 94 Cluster Anal. Prog "NEWCLU"; [Drafts, notes, & computer analysis print outs], 1936 - 2007

Box 94 Craytor & Johnson, Coef. Of Seriation, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 25 So. Mongo - Q Anal., 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Guttman's lambda & weights, 1969-10

Box 95 Johnson, S.C. - Hierarchical Clustering Schemes - 1967, 1967

Box 95 Measures of Similarity in Cluster Analysis, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Cluster Analysis - "OLDCLU" comparisons Q & R; R = comparison between tests; P = comparison between persons (same data); Q = comparison between persons in an experiment designed in terms of people, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Feature Comparison "R", 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Cap Features - Codes & Discussion, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Analytic Study of Material Culture - text, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Models, Game & Simulation Theory; [Articles and bibliographies], 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Models, Game & Simulation Theory; Guttman Scaling - see esp. Current Anthro. Oct '69: 317, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Models, Game & Simulation Theory; Models & Game Theory, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Models, Game & Simulation Theory; Graphic representation of degree of relationship - Venn Diagrams, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Models, Game & Simulation Theory; Game Theory Applications in Anthropology, 1936 - 2007

Statistical Aids

Box 95 Exact Probabilities - 2x2 Tables & 2x3 Tables, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Conversion Factors, 1936 - 2007

Miscellaneous

Box 95 Research Value of Ethnographic Collections, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Computer Simulation - Demog & Anthro, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Anthropologists - News Items, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Research Indexes, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Kinship Charts, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Population - Explosion & control, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Psychological Tests, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Map - Making, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Ant society, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Fenykovi - Tape recording data, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Symbiosis, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Photoluminescence, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Data Processing, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 J. Napier seminar, July 26, 1968, 1968-07-26

Box 95 Color Blindness, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Color blindness, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 Handedness - example of statistical treatment, 1936 - 2007

Satellite Imagery Interpretation

Box 95 Notes made during workshop on satellite imagery, 1936 - 2007

Box 95 G.E. Image 100, 1936 - 2007

Box 95	[Various source materials], 1936 - 2007
Box 95	Computer Anthro. Fuzzy Sets, 1936 - 2007
Box 95	Computer Anthropology - Fuzzy Set Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
Box 95	Photo records - specimen photos, 1936 - 2007
Box 95	Mathematical fallacies in Social Anthro., 1936 - 2007

Film Methods & Training

Box 96	[Fliers & syllabus for film training courses/programs], 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Anthropology Film Center - Santa Fe, New Mexico, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Enquiries re cine-anthro training, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Guide for Student Film Makers, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Cinematography Training - List, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Correspondence re Cine Training, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Anthropology Film Center - Anthropology Film Newsletter, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Cine Student Scholarships, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Anthropology Film Center - Santa Fe, New Mexico (See also Zia Ciné in producer folder), 1936 - 2007
Box 96	UCLA Film Program, 1936 - 2007

Techniques & Equipment

Box 96	Motion Picture Editing Manual, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Animation, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Typit, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Equipment Direction Sheets, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Field equipment info. - for next expedition, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Tape Recorders, 1936 - 2007

Box 96	Color Slide - copies, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Translation Service, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Slides - standards for, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Audio-Visual Techniques, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Capital Film Co. Price List, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Models, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Safeguarding Photographic Materials, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Enquiries re Anthro Slides, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Motion Picture Techniques, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Motion Picture Notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Video Tape Equipment at Universities & Colleges, 1936 - 2007

Indexing Anthropological Films

Box 96	Coding Ethnographic Film - E. Stockton and L. Kreiss, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Film Indexing, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Archiving visual data - C. Williams' proposal for a conference, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Kreiss, Laura - Research Proposal, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	[guides], 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Indexing Anthro Films, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Indexing Anthro Film - correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 96	Ethnological Films - Abstract Discussions, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	[Projet de Code pour L'Analyse des Films Ethnographiques by Mme Marie-Salomé Lagrange], 1936 - 2007

Film Sources

Box 97	Australian film, 1936 - 2007
--------	------------------------------

Box 97	Non-Anthro, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Balikci -- Eskimo Films [film editor], 1936 - 2007
Box 97	U. of Calif, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Columbia Univ. -- Center for Mass Comm, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Contemporary Films, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Creative Film Society, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Cultural & Educational Media, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Documentary Educational Resource, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Encyclopedia Britannica, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Educational Film w/ Courses of Study, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	Film Research Society of Vancouver, B.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 97	International Film Foundation -- Julien Bryan, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	NSF Films Supplement, 1936 - 2007
Box 97	McGraw -- Hill Text -- Films , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 folders]
Box 97	American University Field Staff Films, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	National Film Board of Canada, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	Paradigm Films, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	Film Catalogs, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	misc, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	Institut fur den Wissenschaftlichen Film, 1936 - 2007

Film Festivals

Box 98	Margaret Mead Film Festival, 1936 - 2007
Box 98	NSF funded film distribution[?], 1936 - 2007

Box 98 Temple University Film Festival, 1936 - 2007

Box 98 Temple University, 1936 - 2007

Box 98 CINE Film Festival Jury, 1936 - 2007

Box 98 AAA conference [not a festival], 1936 - 2007

Box 98 Florence, 1936 - 2007

Research Papers in progress

Box 98 Artifact comparison - statistical analysis of similarity, 1936 - 2007

Box 98 Authentication of Zanzibar doors - translation of inscription and C14 date, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Zanzibar door article & info, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Notes on W. Central Africa - in preparation for a booklet on the S.I. collections from that region, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 BaSimaa Fertility Fetish - add photo & submit to African Arts, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 European ethnic slurs, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 American coiffure study, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Barkcloth - Indonesia - Madagascar - E. Africa - W. Africa, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Black Crime, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Chimp skull, inscribed, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Cladistics, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Critique of Guthrie's Hypothesis, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Diffusion & Change in a Uniform field, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Cattle color categories, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Factors of Human Population, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Handbook - African Cultures, 1936 - 2007

Box 99 Loango Coast - Ivory, basketry, etc., 1936 - 2007

Box 99	Film study of Interpersonal Behavior, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	The Authentication and Evolution of Primitive Art, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Cheese, Butter, Yogurt, Ghi in Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Clothing - functions, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Cultural Factors Affecting Population Density, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Culture - free behavior tests, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Culture Strength, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Domestic Plants of Agriculture - W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Ethnological (& Archeological) Identifications - , 1936 - 2007 Notes: Current Anthropology
Box 99	Hampton Institute Museum, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Historical Reconstruction by the method of Selected Comparison, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Is Museum Ethnography Useful?, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Liberian cast brass annulae, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Linguistics & Diffusion - Words for borrowed things, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Luba carvings in the S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Luba material culture project (Sharon Pruitt), 1936 - 2007
Box 99	Malay contact on Loango coast, 1936 - 2007
Box 99	African Metallurgy Project, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Metallurgy in Africa, origins of - see file folder in Africa - Topics: Metallurgy for data, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Murdock, G.P. - Critique of his "Africa", 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Murle headdress, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	The S. Africa Apartheid argument - is there a "natural" separation of peoples?, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Stools, 1936 - 2007

Box 100	Tassel - veils, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Types of Political Org., 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Research Paper Ideas, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Theory in Field Work - Anthro Club Talk, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Preferential mating and descent systems - Herero & others, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Property and Family Cycle (The volume ed by Gulliver & Colson, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Theoretical Points - to work up into papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 100	Twins, Espec. in Africa, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 100	[German language notes & materials], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Includes some Herero? language notes and list of purchases in the field 1 of 2
Box 100	[German language notes & materials], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Includes some Herero? language notes and list of purchases in the field 2 of 2
Box 100	[Portuguese language notes & materials], 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 6: Exhibits. , 1959 - 2007

3.7 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains notes, exhibit scripts, photographs, exhibit plans, exhibit pamphlets, correspondence and other materials relating to the preparations and maintenance of the Hall of African Cultures at the National Museum of Natural History. Gibson oversaw the installation of the Hall of African Cultures, which opened in 1969 and remained on view until 1992. Materials relating to other African-related exhibits at the Smithsonian can also be found in this series.

The first part of the series is organized numerically by exhibit case number.

More exhibit related materials can be found in Series 5. General Research Files and Series 16. Photographs.

Box 101	7 Islam, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	8 Map, The Moslem World, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	9 N. Africa - Weapons, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	10 W. Africa - Smelter, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	[11 Script & plan], 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Music & Commentary - Case 11, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Recordings for case 11 - African Music, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Audio reels moved to Series 19. Sound Recordings
Box 101	11A - Yoruba Musical Instruments, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Gardi, R. , 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Bernheim pictures - African musicians, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Tracey, Hugh, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Slides for Slides Show, Unit 11, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Slides for Musical Instrument Exhibit, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	For Exhibit Case 11, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Music case slides - leave originals for these, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
Box 101	Musical instruments - Sterling's pictures, 1936 - 2007
Box 101	Dupl Slides for Music Inst. Case, 1936 - 2007

Box 101	Slides for unit 11 - African Musical Instru. Master Copies , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1]
Box 101	Slides for unit 11 - African Musical Instrum. Master Copies , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
Box 101	12 Signaling Instruments, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	Central Africa Case 13-23, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	13 - Authority, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	14 - Cent. Africa - Platform exhibit, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	15 - Knife Wall, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	[Sketches of weapons for exhibit preparation], 1936 - 2007 Notes: See Map Folder 3
Box 102	16 Pygmy , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 102	16 Pygmy , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 102	17 Fang, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	18 Congo Dress, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	19 - Makishi Dancers, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	20 Controlling the Supernatural (esp. Luba) , 1936 - 2007
Box 102	21 Pile Cloth, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	22 Cent Afr. Arts - Kuba, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	22a Herbert Ward, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	23a Axes, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	23b - Ornaments, Razors, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	23c Lega - Bwamé, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	23d - Figurines, 1936 - 2007
Box 102	23E - Tobacco, Hemp, Pipes, 1936 - 2007

Box 103	23f Kuta Mortuary Image, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	24 Cattle charts, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	24A - Origins of African cattle, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	25 Zanzibar Door, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	Zanzibar doors, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	"Zanzibar" doors, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	26 East Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	27 Madagascar, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	Slide used in Exhibit Unit 27 Madagascar, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	28 Rock Paintings, 1936 - 2007
Box 103	28A Haya Bark Cloth, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	29 Zimbabwe, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	30 Rhodesia & Mozambique (Shona - Chopi - Thonga - Ndau), 1936 - 2007
Box 104	31 Nguni, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	32 Herero house, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	33 Khoi, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	34 Bushman life group, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	34B Bushman Arrows, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	35 African Arts - Old and New, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	35-A Thumb painting, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	35B Maps & Slides, 1936 - 2007
Box 104	36 Masai - (Age Grades), 1936 - 2007
Box 104	37 Chagga, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	38 Burundi, 1936 - 2007

Box 105	39 Nuer, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	40 Somali, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	41 Ethiopia, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	42 W. Africa Masks & Figures, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	43 Dan bronze figures & gold weights, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	44 W. African Rock Paintings, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	45 Introduction to W. Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	46 Markets & Money, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	47 - W. Africa Brass Work, 1936 - 2007
Box 105	48 W. Africa Textiles & Clothing - Yoruba figure, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	49 Craft Specialization, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	50 Yoruba Textiles, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	51 Morocco, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	National Geographic slides (duplicates) on modern Africa - not labeled, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Purchases for Exhibit on Memo of Jan 5, 1962, 1962-01-05
Box 106	Reviews of Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	People vs. Cultures Questionnaire, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Hall 7 Plans, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Completion of anthropological exhibit halls, 1966 , 1966
Box 106	Hall 7 - Completion List, 6/24/1966
Box 106	[Masai cattle photos], 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Zimbabwe Photos for exhibit preparation, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Picture of Moslem Temple, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Pygmy, 1936 - 2007

Box 106	Hall 7 - Transparencies for use in preparing prints, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	[Postcards of African Hall], 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Rhodesian Museums - Photos of Tribal Cases, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Africans - Positive Transparencies from various publications, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Bushman Photos - for exhibit preparation, 1936 - 2007
Box 106	Himba Photos - for exhibit preparation, 1936 - 2007
Box 107	Orig - Slides used in show on modern Africa in Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	B&W views of African Exhibits - set 2 - Arranged in order front to back by case number, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Duplicate prints - Bushman made from negatives copied from L. K. Marshall's prints , 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Silk screen labels - removing, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Textile Exhibits - UltraViolet Filters, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Africa Exhibits - Proverbs, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Script delivery & work records, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Labels - changing, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Specimen Delivery Records, signed originals, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Handling of Specimens by exhibit staff, and attention to script stipulations, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Store - Front Museum, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Storage - Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit - sound reproducing equip, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Photo Orders - Exhibit specimens, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Care of Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Research Asst. for Exhibit Preparation, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Color Prints, 1936 - 2007

Box 108	Hall 7 - Unfinished cases, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit Script Delivery Memos, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Copies of Map of Eastern Africa - Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit Hall Brochures, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit specimen delivery records, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Scripts - Instruction & models, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Tribal Area Maps - Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Tribal Maps for Exhibit, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Natl Geographic correspondence re color slides for exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit Ideas, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Scripts for Lectour, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Formal opening of Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Completion & maintenance of exhibits in Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit Planning & Procedure, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	[Recordings selected for exhibit], 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Consultants in Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Reviews of Exhibit Halls, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibits. Curators vs Exhibits Staff, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibits - Report Cards, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Plans for Exhibit Hall 7 general, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Proposed Sahara Collecting Trip for exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Memos - Hall 7, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	[Exhibit opening], 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibit "Guidelines", 1936 - 2007

Box 108	Audio-guide scripts, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	African Exhibits - Themes & H. Ward sculpture, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Ward Statues in Rotunda, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	[Slides of African Hall], 1977
Box 108	Slides of Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibits - Fumigation need (moth damage to Himba artifacts), 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Exhibits Program - NMNH, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Walker, Deryll - letters re African exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Booklet on Exhibit Hall, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	African Exhibit Pictures, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Hall 7 - disclaimer, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Criticism of Exhibit Hall, 1936 - 2007
Box 108	Africa - leaflets based on Exhibits, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Hall 7 Opening - brochure & Press release, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Museum Leaflets, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Materials for an Illustrated Book on Cultures of Africa , 1936 - 2007 Notes: based on NH exhibits
	Africa - enquiry & educational materials
Box 109	[Educational materials], 1936 - 2007
Box 109	"Changing Africa" - Ancillary Materials, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Africa - Secondary Education Materials developed Off. of Education, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Recommended Books for Museum sales desks, etc., 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Musical Instruments in S.I., 1936 - 2007

Box 109	African Heritage Week, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	African Textiles - illustrations, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Africa - anthropologists concerned with, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Education, Elementary and Secondary, Office of , 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Educational Programs for Visitors, 1974, 1975 , 1975 - 1975, 1974
Box 109	African Exhibit Hall - basis for Elementary School Education, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	African Exhibits - Educational use of, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Memo re bad treatment of African Exhibits by Secty Ripley - & outcome, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	African history, Ripley statement, 1969 , 1969
Box 109	African Exhibit - Criticisms, 1936 - 2007
Temporary Exhibit Case	
Box 109	Temporary Exhibit Case [Yaka mask], 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Temporary exhibit - Yombe Ancestral Figures, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Exhibits - Proposed Hall of Cultural Dynamics, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Himba Photoportraits Exhibit , 1976
Box 109	Temp. exhibit of N. African clothing (Zalles) Linda Gibson's notes, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	[Miscellaneous notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Celebration Exhibit Renwick, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Negro-related exhibits in MNH, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	American Negro Origins Exhibit in MHT, 1936 - 2007
Box 109	Smedley - African History Exhibit - proposed , 1969

Return to Table of Contents

Series 7: Curatorial Files, 1936 - 1984

6.3 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series documents the activities of Gibson as curator of African ethnology in the Smithsonian's Department of Anthropology. The series contains his files on the museum's African ethnographic collections; his files as acting chairman of the department and head of the Old World Division; his work on several committees, including the Senate of Scientists, for which he served as first chairman; and materials relating to his associated activities as curator, such as talks that he gave. The series also contains his plans of operations; annual reports; documentation that he kept for his performance evaluations; his curriculum vitae; and his employment files. There are also some materials relating to the use of his films and photographs.

Also in the series are departmental staff photos; materials relating to the restructuring of the department; department, museum, and institution memos and meeting minutes; and materials relating to the creation of the Museum of African Art and the department's relationship with the museum.

Please see Series 13. Daily Log for his records of his daily appointments and activities as curator at the Smithsonian. His files on Smithsonian exhibits and specimens can be found in Series 5. General Research Files, Series 6. Exhibits, and Series 16. Photographs. His files on collectors of the Smithsonian's African collections are in Series 4. Nineteenth Century Collectors. Other series relating to the Smithsonian are Series 8. National Anthropological Film Center, Series 9. Museum of Man, and Series 10. Center for the Study of Man.

Curatorial

Box 110	Material Culture Description, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	African Material Culture Source Materials, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Catalog Card Changes, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Gibson collections Africa, 1960 - 1961
Box 110	The African Collections - Photo summary, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Ethnographic collections in the S.I. - G.D. Gibson 3/75, 1975 March
<hr/>	
Box 110	Ward Collection - Knives - for reorganization of the collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Curatorial -- Current, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	West African Textiles in S.I. collections - M. Thieme , 1936 - 2007
Box 110	S. African Specimens collected 1960-61 (excluding Herero & Himba), 1960 - 1961
Box 110	African textiles & weaving specimens in Anthro Dept before arrival of Lamb Collection, 1936 - 2007

Box 110	Registered & Insured Mail - Receipts, etc., 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Herero Dolls from Botswana correspondence concerning, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	[Letter of inquiry regarding rock art], 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Brown, Mrs. Jean, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Letters and memoranda re collections offered the SI , 1936 - 2007
Box 110	References to S.I. specimens in books on Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Publications illustrating Smithsonian specimens from Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	African Ethnology Studies at S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Bavendam, Virginia, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Benin bronze peddlers, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Benin head - Schwabe/Lutz, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Davies, Olive collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Doyle Collection - Princeton, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Freeman, Ethel Cutler, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Herskovits Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Kirby Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Land Collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 110	Larson Collection , 1980
Box 110	Libyan Oasis - Hausmann Report , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 4]
Box 110	Libyan Oasis - Hausmann Report , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 4] Sebah, Marzuq
Box 111	Libyan Oasis - Hausmann Report , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [3 of 4] Sawknah, Marzuq
Box 111	Libyan Oasis - Hausmann Report , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [4 of 4]

Hun, Samnu, Dlem

Box 111	Ida Eliz. Marshall, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Menuhin, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Adm. Neville - Ghana canoe, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Noailles, Carlos Valiente Bushman collection, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Steinsnyder (Suku shirt), 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Vanderhagen, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Collections offered, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Africa - Collections offered, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Dealers - African Ethnol - Lists, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	African Art & Artifacts - Dealers Requests to borrow or exchange specimens , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	SW Bantu - African Collections & Other Museums, 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Curatorial boundaries , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Appraisals , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	GSA distribution of gifts to U.S. officials , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Loan procedure and policy , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Unethical museum practices , 1936 - 2007
Box 111	Rules, foreign contracts , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Commercialization of archeological and ethnographic materials, policy statement , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Purchase of collections , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Collection management and policy , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Collections policy , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Collections, protection of , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Acquisition policy, S.I., 1973 - 1974

Box 112	Collection policy , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Anthropology collections committee , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 112	Anthropology collections committee , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 112	Collections committee, NMNH, 1976
Box 112	Collections policy seminar , 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Photo records committee , 1982 - 1983

Guide to Ethnographic Collecting

Box 112	G.D.G. - Photo guide for ethnologists, 1936 - 2007
Box 112	[Collecting guide notes and postcards], 1936 - 2007
Box 112	Sturtevant & Gibson - Field Collecting Outline, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	List of Persons to whom first edition should be circulated, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Handbook of Ethnog. Collecting - GDG Sections, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Research Guide to Anthro Collections - W.C. Sturtevant's Proposal, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	SOA Ethnological Collections - & Sturtevant's proposed guide to same, 1936 - 2007

Cataloging

Box 113	Artifact classification, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Computerization of Ethnol Catalog, 1936 - 2007

Data Base Processing

Box 113	SELGEM (Self-generating master computer system), 1936 - 2007
Box 113	[Senate Forum and Curators Discussion Group on numerical taxonomy], 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Piacesi & Creighton - Geography Problem, 1936 - 2007

Box 113	Creighton & King - SIIRS, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	[Videodisc News Vol. 2, no. 1 January 1981], 1981 January 1
<hr/>	
Box 113	Data Processing--computer and mathatron , 1936 - 2007
Box 113	ADP--Botany bibliography project , 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Inventory plans, 1978
Box 113	Data Processing at S.I. , 1936 - 2007
Box 113	MDP committee , 1936 - 2007

Storage and Processing Lab

Box 113	Storage - African Section - Room 525 E. Wing, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 113 Africa storage, 1936 - 2007

Books & S.I. Library

Box 113	MUS African Art - Library, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Books to order -- GDG, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Books ordered - not received, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Books & Book Orders, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	SOA Library -- Orders, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Microfilms of rare African sources, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Libraries - foreign ruler re use, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Library Committee, 1965
Box 113	Africa - book announcements - color plates, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	L.C. materials to examine, 1936 - 2007
Box 113	Books to borrow/order - GDG, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Books to Order -- GG, 1936 - 2007

Box 114	Books to order for SOA, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Book orders , 1936 - 2007
Box 114	[Library orders], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Bibliographic references to check out
Box 114	S.I. Library , 1983
Box 114	LC schedules for SOA [1 of 2], 1936 - 2007
Box 114	LC schedules for SOA , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 114	Division of Ethnology classification and cataloging projects , 1936 - 2007
Box 114	[Partial draft of application for funding for Anthropology Library], 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Library Committee , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 114	Library Committee , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 114	Library resources in Washington D.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Archives , 1966
Box 114	Islamic Archives, 1974
Box 114	Museums Info File, 1936 - 2007

Photog & Film

Box 114	Himba Wedding - distribution , 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Smithsonian World - use of my African films by, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Herero film showing - Channel 13 NYC, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Print of Giraffe carvings , 1954
Box 114	List of my pictures showing ethnologists at work, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Photography - Color Print Services, 1936 - 2007

Box 114	Examples of poorly preserved field pictures and poor photo lab work, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Cameras - Departmental - held by G.D.G., 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Photog. Miscellaneous, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Film research - study of caregiver - infant interaction, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Ethnographic film - research uses, 1936 - 2007
Box 114	Equipment Needed, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 115	Photo Facilities Committee , 1936 - 2007
Box 115	PAEC Committee, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	PAEC - G.D. Gibson Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	PAEC miscel, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	PAEC, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	PAEC Committee 1968-69-70 - Meetings in which I served: Ocy 29, 1968, June 24, 1969, 1968 - 1970
Box 115	PAEC Instructions, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	Board of U.S. Civil Service Examiners, 1936 - 2007
Box 115	Ad Hoc Committee on PAEC, 1968
Box 115	Senate constitution and revisions, 1963-1975 , 1963 - 1975
Box 115	Senate constitution amendment committee, 1966 , 1966
Box 115	Senate reports, 1963 - 1965
Box 116	Senate minutes of meetings, 1963 - 1982
Box 116	Senate [Memos] , 1964 - 1982
Box 116	Curator's forum, 1936 - 2007, 1964 - 1964
Box 116	Senate membership, 1963 - 1974
Box 116	Senate selection of representatives and officers, 1965-1971 , 1936 - 2007

Box 116	Senate & Scientists - History, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Mus. African Art at Smithsonian, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	M.A.A. joins S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 116	[M.A.A memos], 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Joint Catalog of African "Art" in S.I. Collections, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Museum of African Art - Library, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Memo to S.D. Ripley 26 Apr '77 re Mus. of African Art. ditto, Nov. 8, 1979, and exchange of memos with Blitzer Nov. 1979, 1977-04-26, 1979-11-08 - 1979-11-08
Box 116	S.I. Council Meeting at Mus. Afr. Art Oct. 1979, 1979, 1979
Box 116	Robins' response to draft of protocol proposal 12-7-78, 12-7-78
Box 116	Museum of African Art - D of A Drafts of Protocol, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Mus. Of African Art - Matters of Concern, 1936 - 2007
Box 116	Dept. Anthro - Mus of Art, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	[M.A.A. - notes and memos on museum and Eliot Elifson Archives], 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Museum of African Art - Gibson Report, Jan 20, 1975, 1975-01-20
Box 117	[Anacostia Museum], 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Anacostia Neighborhood Museum , 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Anacostia Negro History Project , 1936 - 2007

Associated Activities

Box 117

Box 117	G.D.G. - Acknowledgements of gifts of specimens to other departments, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Endangered species - African animals, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	S.I. Associates, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	S.I. Associate Class - African Anthropology, 1936 - 2007

Box 117	ICOM meeting on acquisition of objects involving ethical considerations, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Encyclopedia Britannica, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Florida State Museum - African ethnology collection & Photo record, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Talk for ASW - Himba economics. Feb. 19, 1963, 1963-02-19
Box 117	S.I. Radio Talk, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Presbyterian Church group - talk, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Visiting Anthropologist - March 1962, 1962
Box 117	TV Talk -- Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	GWETA TV Show - Africa - Jan 22, 1960, 1960-01-22
Box 117	Greater Washington Educ. Television Area - Africa Program Jan 22, 1960, 1960-01-22
Box 117	World Conference on Desertification Nairobi 1977, 1977
Box 117	Wenner-Gren Conference "The Ethnographic Film in Social Science Education" - correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Paper presented in AAA meeting 1976 Visual Anthropology II: collecting and Presenting Visual Evidence, 1976
Box 117	Talks for S.I. Associates - Jan 28 & Feb 11, 1979, 1979-01-28, 1979-02-11 - 1979-02-11
Box 117	Talk for AAA meeting Dec 3-7, Washington D.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Africa talk - Belt Jr Hi School April 25, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Tuareg, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	The Christians - Film Series (notes for introductory talk), 1936 - 2007
Box 117	S.I. "What in the World" Program, 1936 - 2007
Box 117	Lecture possibilities, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 117	Seminars and symposia, 1960-1980 , 1960 - 1980

Box 117	Public film and lecture program, 1965-1976 , 1965 - 1976
Box 118	Man and culture debates , 1936 - 2007
Box 118	African Drought - Conference April 2, 1974, April 2, 1974 Notes: Includes photo of Gibson
Box 118	Third International Symposium, Comparative Social Behavior, 1969 , 1969
Box 118	Fourth International Symposium, Cultural Styles and Social Identities, 1970 , 1970
Box 118	Seventh International Symposium, How Humans Adapt: A Biocultural Odyssey , 1980
Box 118	S.I. Bicentennial, 1965 , 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 118	S.I. Bicentennial, 1965 , 1965 Notes: [2 of 2] Includes photo of Gibson
Box 118	Internships in Anthropology, 1977-1978 , 1977 - 1978
Box 118	Summer interns , 1936 - 2007
Box 118	[Visiting Scholars], 1936 - 2007

S.I Research Programs

Box 118	Scholarly Studies Prog., 1936 - 2007
Box 118	Research on Ethnographic Collections, 1936 - 2007
Box 118	S.I. Division of Education and Training (Fellowships and Grants) , 1936 - 2007
Box 118	Research fellowship applicants , 1936 - 2007
Box 118	Fellowships , 1980 - 1981
Box 118	Research Foundation, 1936 - 2007
Box 118	PL480 (basis, foreign currency program) , 1936 - 2007
Box 118	PL480 -- Proposals, 1936 - 2007
Box 118	PL480 - Proposals Accepted(?) , 1936 - 2007

Box 118	1965 proposals , 1965
Box 118	PL480 - Fund for small collections, 1968-1969 , 1968 - 1969
Box 118	Nigeria, 1969
Box 118	Guinea, 1966

Research Proposals

Box 118	Research Proposals, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Mikell, Gwendolyn, 1936 - 2007

Persons

Box 119	Individuals -- Vitae, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Brett-Smith, Sarah, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Applicant for fellowship
Box 119	Wm Crocker, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Draft of Crocker's paper "Canela Age and Generation Hierarchies, including 'Parellel Transmission:' An Analysis of Changing Authority Structures" with request for comments
Box 119	Mesquitela Lima's visit, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Gettys, Helen, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Huxley, Matthew, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Mesquitela Lima's visit, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Hartle, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	John Marshall's Films, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Intro to films and agreement to deposit his materials
Box 119	Intro. To the Hunters -- J. Marshall's Bushman Film, 1936 - 2007
Box 119	Priscella Reining, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Grant recommendation
Box 119	Silberbauer, [George], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Grant recommendation
Box 119	Simon, William, 1936 - 2007

Notes: Fellow

Box 119	Yellen, John, 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------------

S.I Publications

Box 119	Publication Support - Seidell Fund, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 119	S.I. Contributions to Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 119	S.I. publications on Africa, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 119	Smithsonian -- Magazine, 1936 - 2007
---------	--------------------------------------

Box 119	Reprints, 1936 - 2007
---------	-----------------------

Box 119	Publication - Rules & Forms & Memos, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 119	On Demand Publishing, 1936 - 2007
---------	-----------------------------------

Box 119	Handbook of N. Amer Ind., 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------------------------

Box 119	Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, distributions, rules, etc. , 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 119	[Department of Anthropology publications], 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 119	Information leaflets , 1936 - 2007
---------	------------------------------------

SOAR G.D. Gibson

Box 119	SOAR - [Committee files], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Includes resumes of Alexander Spoehr and Robert McCormick Adams
---------	---

Box 119	Hoebel - Special file GDG, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 119	SOAR Space, 1936 - 2007
---------	-------------------------

Box 119	SOAR -- Staff, 1936 - 2007
---------	----------------------------

Box 119	SOAR -- miscel, 1936 - 2007
---------	-----------------------------

Box 119	Anthropology Reorganization, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 119	Dept of Anthropol. & BAE, 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------------------------

Tax memos, etc.

Box 120	Staff research statements, 1965-1966 , 1965 - 1966
Box 120	SOA Program statements , 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Ethnology office space, 1964
Box 119	Space needs, 1966
Box 119	Budget, 1966, 1968 - 1968
Box 119	SOA organization and reorganization , 1936 - 2007

Old World Division

Box 120	Old World Division files, 1966
Box 120	[Reorganization of Division], 1966
Box 120	Annual Report, 1968
Box 120	Ad Hoc Committee (Adams, Lounsbury, Goodenough, Washburn) , 1936 - 2007 Notes: Department audit
Box 120	Notices of research projects , 1936 - 2007 Notes: Research projects of curators
Box 120	International travel, 1966-1969 , 1966 - 1969 Notes: Funds spent
Box 120	Performance rating, time allocation, etc , 1936 - 2007
Box 120	[Budget 1968], 1968
Box 120	FY69 accounting codes , 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Budget, 1969
Box 120	Budget, 1970
Box 120	Budget, 1971
Box 120	Space , 1936 - 2007 Notes: Regarding move off-site

Chairman SOA

Box 120	Chairman tasks, 1966
Box 120	Budget , 1968
Box 120	GDG - private file, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Gibson serving as acting chairman while Saul Rosenberg was is in the field; letters from Rosenberg from Truk
Box 120	Budgets , 1968 - 1969
Box 120	SOA Growth Charts, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	1967 Annual report - Rough draft, 1967
Box 120	Staff, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 120	Positions, 1963-1976 , 1963 - 1976
Box 120	New positions, SOA , 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Recruitment for Africanist, & African Art Specialist, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	[Opinions on candidates for Africanist position], 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Ethnologist - staff positions, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Chairman, selection, 1969 - 1980
Box 120	Chairman Protest memos, 1970
Box 120	Memo re chairmanship & directorship, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Contract Personnel, Salary = Schedule & Copies of Invoice, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	Personnel -- Elder, 1936 - 2007 Notes: RESTRICTED UNTIL 2021
Box 120	Mrs. Houchins, 1936 - 2007 Notes: RESTRICTED UNTIL 2028
Box 120	Jenkins Affair Oct 1974, 1974
Box 120	Old World -- Knez, 1936 - 2007
Box 120	[S.I. Research Reports, No. 8 Spring 1974 - news re Ayensu, Knez], 1974
Box 121	Cecilia R. McGurk, 1936 - 2007

	Notes: RESTRICTED UNTIL 2032
Box 121	Mrs. [Rita LaVerne] Madancy, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	[Margaret] Plass affair, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Semple, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Elizabeth Stockton, 1936 - 2007 Notes: RESTRICTED UNTIL 2034
Box 121	[Barbara] Stuckenrath, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Private File, 1936 - 2007 Notes: RESTRICTED UNTIL 2036
Box 121	Portuguese lessons, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Trousdale, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Staff Photos, 1936 - 2007
Box 121	Staff meeting minutes , 1966 - 1982
Box 121	MNH chairmen's meetings, 1969, 1976 , 1969 - 1976, 1969
Box 121	Minutes of Director's staff meetings, 1965 , 1965
Box 121	Memos, 1959 - 1969
Box 121	Memos, 1970 - 1975
Box 121	Memos, 1976 - 1984
Box 121	Memos and bulletins , 1965 - 1982 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 122	Memos and bulletins , 1965 - 1982 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 122	Rotation of chair men , 1964 - 1967
Box 122	Official Memos , 1936 - 2007
Box 122	NSF appeal, 3/22/68 , 3/22/68
Box 122	Illustrators, anthropology, 1971-1976 , 1971 - 1976
Box 122	Materials and technology studies, S.I. , 1936 - 2007

Box 122	Museum shops , 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Product Development, 1975
Box 122	[Save our Systems 2000 memo], 1979
Box 122	Security and fire protection, 1971-1980 , 1971 - 1980
Box 122	S.I. Motion Picture Unit and TV, 1966 - 1977
Box 122	Folklife Advisory Council, 1967 - 1976
Box 122	S.I., News about the, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Smithsonian - News of, 1936 - 2007

G.D.G. Research

Box 122	[Memo to Clifford Evans about Gibson's research], 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Notices of Research Project FY 68, 69, 70, 1968, 1969 - 1969, 1970 - 1970
Box 122	GDG Current Research Jan 1968, 1968
Box 122	C) Himba research proposal, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	[Smith, Kline & French], 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Research Reports 1963-6, 1963 - 1966
Box 122	Statement re 2-Year Research Program, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Research Interests - GDG Stement for Tax - Jan 1966, 1966

Box 122	Research reports via S.I. Information Exchange, 1965-1975 , 1965 - 1975
---------	---

G.D.G. Plan of Operations and Annual Reports

Box 122	1982 activities, 1982
Box 122	1981 Activities, 1981
Box 122	Activities 1979-80, 1979 - 1980
Box 122	Activties & Annual Report: 1978-79, 1978 - 1979
Box 122	Activities 1977-78, 1977 - 1978

Box 122	Activities 1976-77, 1976 - 1977
Box 122	Plan of Operations 1973-76, 1973 - 1976
Box 122	FY-70 & 71 Activities, 1971 - 1971, 1970
Box 122	Sabbatical Report, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Report on activities for budget request 1974, 1974
Box 122	1974 Annual Report & data, 1974
Box 122	Activities FY 75, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	S.I. Research Programs - 1967, 1967
Box 122	Annual Report 1962-63 and 1963-64, 1963 - 1964, 1962 - 1963
Box 122	Budget Estimates. GDG FY-1968, 1968
Box 122	Plan of Operations, 1936 - 2007
Box 122	Annual Reports 1967-82, 1967 - 1982
Box 123	Annual Report , 1964 - 1965, 1965 - 1966
Box 123	Research Project Planning, 1967 - 1969

Civil Service - Anthropology announcement and rating schedule

Box 123	Civil Service - Anthropology announcement & standards, 1936 - 2007
Box 123	Anthropologist Rating Schedule, 1936 - 2007

PAEC Submission

Box 123	PAEC - Due May 12 in Chairman's Office, 1936 - 2007
Box 123	G.D.G. - PAEC Dossier , 1969
Box 123	G.D.G. -- Vita, 1936 - 2007
Box 123	Papers presented at professional meetings, seminars, and symposia, 1936 - 2007
Box 123	GDG -- commendations, 1936 - 2007

Box 123	Formal Invitations Received, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

G.D.G. Position Files

Box 123	Performance Appraisal - GG, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 123	G.D.G. - Personnel Actions re my position, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	Personnel Div. S.I. - correspondence with, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	G.D.G. Job Descriptions, 1936 - 2007
---------	--------------------------------------

Box 123	New Civil Service Application, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	G.D. Gibson Promotion File, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 123	PAEC Review - Data for, 1936 - 2007
---------	-------------------------------------

Box 123	G.D.G. Vita - College records, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	Step increases within grade, 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	Professional -- Africanist Opportunities, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

Box 123	Professional, 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------------

Box 123	GDG College Courses - lists up to 1942, & transcript , 1936 - 2007
---------	--

Box 123	G.D.G. - letters etc. re my hiring, 1936 - 2007
---------	---

G.D.G. Detail

Box 124	[travel voucher], 1936 - 2007
---------	-------------------------------

Box 124	AAA Meetings San Francisco , 1975
---------	-----------------------------------

Box 124	AAA Meetings Mexico City , 1974
---------	---------------------------------

Box 124	Travel & Leave, 1936 - 2007
---------	-----------------------------

Box 124	Detail , 1966
---------	---------------

Box 124	Africa, 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------

Box 124	AAA Meetings, 1936 - 2007
---------	---------------------------

Box 124 African Studies, 1936 - 2007

Curriculum Vitae, other records

Box 124 Who's Who, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 G.D.G. - Bibliography & Reprints, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 GDG - News Items Concerning, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 G. Gibson - Press Clippings, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 "Wealth of the Wanderers" - Article on Herero info & pictures - from G.D. Gibson, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Professional - Not SI, 1936 - 2007
Notes: Contains photos of Gibson

Box 124 Work in Progress, 1984 - 1984

Box 124 Emeritus status, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 [Letters regarding emeriti], 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Gibson - Postponed replies, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 [missed phone call memos], 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Miscel to Review, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Unusual Letters - For article on the fun of being a curator, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Peculiar Scripts, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Nonsense, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Anthropologists Vocational Interests Study, 1936 - 2007

Box 124 [Miscellaneous personal memo and thank you notes], 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Unsent letter [to S. Dillon Ripley], 1936 - 2007

Box 124 Ripley's talk to the AAA , 1936 - 2007

Box 124	Miller, Wesley A. - re ms on Luba; give to Nancy Regester to translate 780-2 270, 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Commercial Woodcarvers - Angola - photo by V. Wentzel, 1936 - 2007
Box 124	BMG, 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Exhibit halls, revision plans , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Man Makes Culture Makes Man exhibit , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Islamic Heritage exhibit , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Interactive exhibits , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Education and publication activities , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Accession procedures, revision , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Accessioning rules , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Cataloging and revision of stored specimens , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Cataloging, forms used elsewhere , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Cataloging description, the parts problem , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Specimen documentation project , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Indexing specimens , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Sturtevant's museum catalog classification project , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	UCLA African Collection , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Ethnology catalog, computerization , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Processing Lab , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Processing Lab advisory committee , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Restoration records , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Conservation Lab , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Conservation Analytical Lab , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Temporary conservation lab, administration , 1936 - 2007

Box 124	Fumigation , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	CNHM-Conservation Lab , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Museum Support Facility , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Conservation Lab, equipment and supplies , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Olin's report to Taylor , 1936 - 2007
Box 124	Museum Techniques , 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 8: National Anthropological Film Center. 1965-1983., 1965 - 1983

1.7 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: The National Anthropological Film Center was established at the Smithsonian under the Center for the Study of Man in 1975. Gibson was instrumental in the development of the center, now known as the Human Studies Film Archives. This series documents the efforts to create the center as well as the early functionings and administrative problems of the center after its establishment

Box 125	S.I. Cinema Archive Survey, 1967
Box 125	International Commission on Salvage Filming, 1965 - 1983
Box 125	Report on Ethnographic Film, 1968
Box 125	Huxley- Halpern Film [Center] Proposal, 1968
Box 125	Proposal for archive [for Wenner Gren Conference] G.D.G, 1968
Box 125	[Temporary American Committee on Anthropological Film], 1968
Box 125	Motion Picture Facility - Cost Estimates, 1966 - 1969, 1965 - 1983
Box 125	Proposal for FY '71 Budget, 1969
Box 125	[Drafts of proposal to NSF for film archives], 1971
Box 125	Proposal for NSF, 1971
Box 125	[A Report on Plans for an Anthropological Film Archive - by Gibson], 1965 - 1983
Box 125	[Budget for American Council of Learned Societies], 1972
Box 125	[Other Archives], 1965 - 1983
Box 125	[Correspondence about film center], 1965 - 1973
Box 125	Film Corresp. - [Sol] Tax, 1965 - 1968
Box 125	Huxley Corresp., 1965 - 1969
Box 125	Film Archive -- Current, 1969 - 1971
Box 125	Correspondence Film Center Proposal, 1965 - 1983, 1971 - 1971 Notes: Includes correspondence with Margaret Mead
Box 125	Viola memo re Anthro Film Center, 1974

Box 126	Corresp. re. ethnographic film projects , 1966 - 1970
Box 126	Films avail. for archiving, 1966 - 1970
Box 126	L.K. Marshall deposit, 1968
Box 126	Kirkland, Wallace, 1968 - 1969
Box 126	[Job Enquiries], 1968 - 1973
Box 126	Enquiries about films, 1969 - 1970
Box 126	[Asen Balikci's film project on Pashtoon nomads in Afghanistan], 1972
Box 126	Ethnological Films -- Conferences, 1965 - 1983 Notes: Some film review letters
Box 126	[Film conference], 1972 - 1973
Box 126	S.I. Anth. Film Conference Washington, May 10-12, 1973
Box 126	Proposal [by Sorenson], 1973
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Proposal & Acceptance, 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Finances [for conference], 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; [Correspondence], 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Program and participants, 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Pictures, List of Participants, 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Report to NSF, 1970 - 1971
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Position Papers , 1970 - 1971 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 126	Belmont Conference; Position Papers , 1970 - 1971 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Standards for the acceptance of film in an archive, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Services an archive should provide, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Location, 1970 - 1971

Box 127	Belmont Conference; Controls over use & duplication, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; 5th Session, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; 6th Session, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Guidance for funding filming projects (7th Session), 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Purposes, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Substantiative Matters, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Corresp following, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Travel related to Film Archive on NSF Grant , 1970 - 1971
Box 127	Belmont Conference; Correspondence with NSF, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	African Film Research Institute;Pre Organizational Resolutions, 1970 - 1971
Box 127	African Film Research Institute;, 1969 - 1980
Box 127	African Film Research Institute;Incorporation & By-laws, 1969 - 1980
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; Membership, 1970
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; [Annual Meetings], 1982 - 1983, 1972 - 1978
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; [Annual Meeting Minutes, Notes, & Memos], 1980 - 1983
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; Purposes, 1964 - 1983
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; [Enquiries], 1973
Box 127	African Film Research Institute; AFRI Archive Committee, 1980 - 1981
Box 127	Press releases, 1974 - 1975
Box 127	[Congratulatory letters regarding establishment of film center], 1974
Box 127	Operation & personnel, 1974 - 1975, 1981 - 1981, 1979 - 1979
Box 127	Policies Governing Deposits, Use, etc., 1975 - 1976
Box 127	Transfer of film to NAFC, 1977

Box 127	[Film storage], 1982
Box 127	[NAFC Reports], 1975 - 1976, 1978 - 1978
Box 127	Appeals for funds, 1976 - 1978
Box 127	[Ruby -- Huxley exchange], 1976
Box 128	[Memos from Sorenson], 1976
Box 128	Letter to Mr. Ripley, 1977
Box 128	[Executive Committee of Advisory Council], 1978
Box 128	[Gibson's letter accepting invitation to join Advisory Committee], 1979
Box 128	[Advisory Committee's January 1979 Report], 1979
Box 128	[Memos regarding January 1979 Advisory Committee Meeting], 1979
Box 128	Program & Planning Committee, 1979 - 1980
Box 128	[6th Annual Advisory Council Meeting], 1979
Box 128	[7th Annual Advisory Council Meeting & Bylaws], 1980
Box 128	[Notes on the History and Authority of the Advisory Council to the National Anthropological Film Center], 1980
Box 128	NAFC Advisory Council, 1980 - 1981
Box 128	[Administrative problems], 1979
Box 128	[Reorganization of Film Center], 1981 - 1982
Box 128	[Screening of films from NAFC], 1976
Box 128	Hunza Project [film archive project], 1978
Box 128	[Dalai Lama's Visit], 1979
Box 128	[Child development project], 1980
Box 128	Public image, 1980
Box 128	[Film footage for archive], 1979
Box 128	Sorenson Publications, 1963 - 1978

Box 128

[Miscellaneous notes], 1965 - 1983

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 9: Museum of Man, 1952-1981 (bulk 1968-1981)

1 Linear foot

Scope and Contents: Gibson chaired a committee studying the feasibility of establishing a Museum of Man at the Smithsonian. This series contains the committee's report, as well as correspondence, meeting summaries, and surveys.

See Series 19. Sound Recordings for recordings of committee meetings.

Box 129	Museum of Man , 1968 - 1969
Box 129	[Statement by Gibson on rationale for separate museum of cultures], 1977
Box 129	Memos leading up to formation of committee [Formation of ad hoc planning group] , feb-april 1980
Box 129	Working committee meeting, 3/26/80
Box 129	Summary of April 22 meeting , 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Full planning group, April 29, 1980
Box 129	Working committee meeting, May 6, 1980
Box 129	Transcripts of meetings , 1980-06
Box 129	Issues , 1952 - 1981 Notes: Notes, memos, meeting notes, summaries, and minutes
Box 129	Coordinate chart , 1980-06-24
Box 129	Second survey, opinions of committee members , 1980-06-25
Box 129	Questionnaire, comments from cur ators, anthropology , 1980-07-11
Box 129	Department of Anthropology opinion survey , 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Statements for working papers , 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Exhibit ideas, Museum of Man , 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Anthro Exhibit in NMNH & Musem of Man, 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Ideas, 1952 - 1981
Box 129	Extracts of papers and memos , 1952 - 1981 Notes: History of museum of man and report on the present and future needs of the museum

Box 130	Memoranda from planning group members and additional copies of parts of report , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Appendix III , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Planning group report and comments , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	[Draft version of report], 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Towards a Museum of Anthropology, original copy of report , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Towards a Museum of Anthropology (bound copy) , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Museum of Anthropology Memos following report of planning group , 1952 - 1981
Box 130	S.I. Council Meeting Oct. 24-26, 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Packet for Smithsonian Council Meeting, October 24-26, 1980
Box 130	[Memos on plan for Museum of Man], 1981
Box 130	History of origin of [National Museum of History & Technology], 1952 - 1981
Box 130	Miscellaneous materials , 1952 - 1981
Box 131	Wilton Dillon's background materials , 1952 - 1981 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 131	Wilton Dillon's background materials , 1952 - 1981 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 131	Museum purposes and functions , 1952 - 1981
Box 131	Committee tape recordings (6 reels) , 1952 - 1981 Notes: See Series 19. Sound Recordings

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 10: Center for the Study of Man. , 1967 - 1979

5 Inches

Scope and Contents: Gibson was a member of the Center for the Study of Man, a bureau of the Smithsonian Institution. This series contains meeting minutes, memos, and materials relating to the programs of the center.

Some of the center's programs were eventually transferred to the Department of Anthropology when the center was dissolved. Thus, related materials may be found in Series 7. Curatorial Files. Materials relating to the National Anthropological Film Center, which was originally part of the Center for the Study of Man, are under Series 8. National Anthropological Film Center.

Box 132	Annual meeting, 1970
Box 132	Minutes, announcements, publicity, 1968 - 1971 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 132	Minutes, announcements, publicity, 1968 - 1971 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 132	Comments on CSM [and other memos], 1967 - 1979
Box 132	[Sol] Tax, communications from, 1970
Box 132	Current Anthropology Associates' index, 1968 - 1969
Box 132	Urgent anthropology and proposal review , 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Letters re urgent anthropology in Africa, 1967
Box 132	Urgent anthropology, Africa , 1967
Box 132	Small grants, Urgent Anthropology , 1967
Box 132	Urgent Anthro. (Not SI-WG Small Grant Program), 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Anthropological information program, 1971
Box 132	History of Anthropology [CSM], 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Research program on changing cultures , 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Conference on changing cultures , 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Ethnographic filming, standards , 1967 - 1979
Box 132	Amero-African culture, proposed institute, 1968

Box 132 Handbook of North American Indians, 1966

Box 132 Travel , 1967 - 1979

Box 132 Student newsletter , 1967 - 1979

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 11: Writings. , 1947 - 1981

1.7 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains Gibson's published articles, reviews, and monographs as well as two papers he presented. This series also contains correspondence and other records relating to Gibson's translation and editing of Carlos Estermann's *Ethnography of Southwestern Angola*. Copies of Volumes 1 and 2 are in the series as well as a draft of volume 3.

Other drafts of articles and books, papers he presented at conferences, and unpublished writings can be found in Series 2. Southwestern Africa Research, Series 5. General Research Files, and Series 7. Curatorial Files.

Box 133	[Articles];Herero Bride-wealth - Statistical analyses, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles];Herero Exchange - paper for Symposium volume, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles];Herero Trade and Bride-Wealth - manuscript submitted March 31, 1960 - not corrected, 1960-03-31
Box 133	[Articles];Bridewealth and other forms of exchange among the Herero (Corrected Copy), 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles];Bridewealth and other forms of exchange among the Herero, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Bridewealth paper - Abstract for Sociological Abstracts, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Double Descent and Its Correlates among the Herero of Ngamiland, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Encylopedia Britannica, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Herero - Anthropological Importance of (Foreward for Vivelos book), 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; ["Herero Marriage" in The Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, Number 24"], 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Herero System of Mating - Original & Revised Versions (to submit for publ. in R-L Jour.), 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; "High Status Caps of the Kongo and Mbundu Peoples", 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles];Himba Epochs, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; Onjembo erose [Himba Trumpet], 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; A Middle Stone Age Assemblage from the Munhino Mission, Huila Region, Angola , 1947 - 1981

Box 133	[Articles]; "On Gladwin's Method of Correlation in Tree-ring Analysis, 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; "Probability of Numerous Independent Inventions", 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; "A Rapid Method for Ascertaining Serial Lag Correlation", 1947 - 1981
Box 133	[Articles]; "SI Anthropologists Attend AAA Meeting in Mexico", 1978
Box 133	Responses to articles by others; Surface archeology of the Munhino area, 1947
Box 133	Responses to articles by others; Surface Archaeology of Munhino Area - Angola Illustrations , 1948 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 133	Responses to articles by others; Dorjhan criticism, 1950
Box 133	Responses to articles by others; Gibson - Washburn letter to Museum News and Curator suggesting reviews of exhibits, 1960
Box 133	Responses to articles by others; G.D. Gibson - Comments on "A Research Film in the Study of Changing Man" by E.R. Sorenson, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Mancala - letter to Time - June 18, 1963, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Current Anthropology - Ethnological Identifications, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; [Reviews of books], 1947 - 1981 Notes: Reviews of Rituals of Rebellion in South-East Africa by Max Gluckman; Mathematical Biology of Social Behavior by Nicolas Rashevsky; and The Developmental Cycle in Domestic Groups edited by Jack Goody
Box 134	Reviews; Review of Briggs, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Reviews of Burchell's Travels - reprint, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Review of Elisofon - The Nile, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Review of Edwards' The Ovimbundu under two Sovereignties, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Review of Köhler & Wagner's Studies of Native Reserves, S-W A, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews; Review of Monica Wilson - Peoples of the Nyasa-, 1947 - 1981

Box 134	Reviews;Tanganyika Corridor, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews;Review of Film - Chopi Africa, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews;Review of Changing Africa, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Reviews;[Invitations from the International Journal of African Historical Studies to write reviews] , 1947 - 1981
Box 134	[Papers and talks];Soc. Segmentation and Cohesion AA paper, 1956
Box 134	[Papers and talks];Talk given at Gill exhibit opening - Jan. 5, 1976, 1956
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;[A Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliographies: The Americas & Africa], 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bib. of Bibs: Africa. Correspondence, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Diana Amsden, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bib. of Bibs - Africa - Correspondence with editor, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bib. of Bibs - Style & area index, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bib. Of Bibs - Africa Introduction, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bibliography of Anthropological bibliographies -- Africa, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Bibliography of Anthropol. Bibliogs. - New Arrangement, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.;Map for bibliography, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Mary Jane Bering Jones, 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Bibliog. Of Anthro Bibliogs. - Correspondence with editor , 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Jaquith, J. J., 1947 - 1981
Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Bibliography of Bibliographies - Introduction, index, 1947 - 1981

Box 134	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Bib. of Anth. Bibs. - Additions and Corrections, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Anthrop. Bibliog. of Bibliographies, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Bibliography of Anthropological bibliographies. Plan, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Anthrop. Bib of Bibs - materials, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Guide to Bibliographies, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Special bibliographies, not Africa , 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; BAE bibliographies , 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Bibliography of Anthropological Bibliogs.; Bibliographies, general anthropology , 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Map - Estermann Trans., 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann - biographical, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann - correspondence concerning, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann Translation - General Corresp, 1967 - 1971
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann Corresp. , 1974 - 1975
Box 135	Estermann; Lourenço, Pe. Serafim - Writing for Estermann (shortly before death of latter?), 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Correspondence with Fr Estermann Fall 1971 to 1972-73, 1971 - 1973
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann correspondence, 1973
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann - biographical info., 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann's publications - Miscellaneous items, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann - Tranlasion Biological Names, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann Translation - Vol. I correspondence, 1947 - 1981

Box 135	Estermann; Estermann translation Vol. II - editing correspondence, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann Correspondence Vol. III, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; S.W. Angola - miscel. topics (from Estermann translation files), 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Note on Orthography and Tribal & Place Names, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann translation - editing, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann Vol. II - Correspondence & bibliog, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann , 1975 - 1976
Box 135	Estermann; Estermann correspondence, 1947 - 1981
Box 135	Estermann; Padre Manuel Geraldês Pereira & Fr. Keane, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann Translation - Publication correspondence; Africana Publishing Corp, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann Translation - Publication correspondence; Estermann Translation - distribution, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann Translation - Publication correspondence; Estermann Vol. III - Correspondence with publisher, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann Translation - Publication correspondence; Estermann - editing, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Portuguese press notices re the Estermann translation, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Reviews - Estermann, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Estermann - French Trans., 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Estermann Translation - Publication of , 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Estermann translation - finances, 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Estermann translation - records; Pioneer Foundation , 1947 - 1981
Box 136	Pen & Ink Drawings for Ethnog of SW Angola, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box

Box 136	[Estermann - maps], 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 136	[Captions for photos published in Ethnography of Southwestern Angola], 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 136	[Monographs];Estermann - Ethnography of Southwestern Angola, Vol. III - The Herero People, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 137	[Monographs]; The Ethnography of Southwestern Angola Volume 1 - The Non-Bantu Peoples The Ambo Ethnic Group, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 137	[Monographs]; The Ethnography of Southwestern Angola Volume 2 - The Nyaneka-Nkumbi Ethnic Group, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 137	[Monographs]; The Kavango Peoples, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 137	[Monographs]; The Social Organization of the Southwestern Bantu, 1947 - 1981 Notes: See Oversize Box

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 12: Organizations, 1936 - 2007

2.5 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains correspondence, newsletters, meeting minutes, conference programs, and other materials relating to different organizations, including the American Anthropological Association. Gibson's correspondence as the film reviews editor for *American Anthropologist* can also be found in this series. Also in this series are materials relating to HRAF and foundations that provide research grant support.

Please see Series 1. Correspondence for Gibson's involvement in the Oboade Institute of African Cultures, for which he served as president.

Box 138	African Studies Association; African Studies Assn. Meetings & correspondence, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	African Studies Association; African Studies Assn - bibliography, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	Publication Media; S.I. Journal of History, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	Council for Museum Anthropology; Council for Museum Anthropology Newsletter - January 1984, Volume 8, Number 1, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	Council for Museum Anthropology; Museum Anthropology Session at S.F. meetings 1975, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Ethnological Society; [Newsletters, Conference blurbs 1953-1984], 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Ethnological Society; AES-ASW Meeting April 13-14, 1962 Washington, D.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Ethnological Society; [Program for the 1969 Joint Meeting of the Southern Anthropological Society and the American Ethnological Society], 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AA - Publication Policy - New and old Report. Mar. 1964, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA - Reprint Policy, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA - Problems of Anth. Research & Ethics, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; Camelot, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Constitution & By Laws, 1936 - 2007
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; A.A. Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, 1936 - 2007

Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meeting , 1971
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meeting - San Diego , 1970
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meeting, New Orleans , 1969
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meeting Seattle Nov. 21-24, 1968, 1968
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meeting Denver Nov. 18-21, 1965, 1965
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA - Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, 1965
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meetings 1964 Detroit, Nov. 19-22, 1965
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA Meetings 1962 Chicago, 1965
Box 138	American Anthropological Association; AAA meetings 1961 Philadelphia, 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; AAA meetings 1959 Mexico City, 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AAA programs for 1951, 1954, & 1958 meetings], 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; AA Book Review Editor, 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; AA style editing , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Film reviews, original and published statement , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Film announcements listed in AA , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Asch correspondence , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Frantz , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; W. Goodenough and Hicks , 1965
Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Spindler, 1965

Box 139	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Producers and distributors, correspondence , 1965 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Roster and covering letters with reviews submitted for publication , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Correspondence re films to review , 1965 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Correspondence re films to review , 1965 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Phonograph records for possible review , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; New films available, correspondence , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Correspondence, requests for information , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Miscellany , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Annual reports, film review editor , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Supplies , 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; [AA Film Review Editor]; Expenses, 1965
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; P.I.E.F. , 1970 - 1972
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; P.I.E.F. Newsletters, 1970
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; SAVICOM, 1974 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 140	American Anthropological Association; SAVICOM, 1974 Notes: [2 of 2]

[Anthropological Society of Washington]

Box 140 [Anthropological Society of Washington], 1936 - 2007

Box 140	Anthro. Society of Washington, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Nominating Committee, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Program Committee, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Letter to Speaker, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Constiution & By-laws, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	1970-71 Affairs, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Vice President 1968, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Treasurer's Report, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Nomination Committees & Elections, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Programs, 1936 - 2007
Box 140	Publications, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	Newsletters, 1936 - 2007

HRAF

Box 141	HRAF debate Dec 1965, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	HRAF justification - 1970, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	HRAF - suggested Assoc. Members, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	HRAF set at S.I., 1936 - 2007
Box 141	HRAF Meeting 1970, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	[HRAF memos & minutes], 1936 - 2007
Box 141	[HRAF research & training guide], 1936 - 2007
Box 141	HRAF, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [1]
Box 141	HRAF, 1936 - 2007 Notes: [2]
Box 141	HRAF - Descriptive pamphlet, 1936 - 2007

Int. Conf. Group on Modern Portugal

Box 141	[Newsletters], 1936 - 2007
Box 141	International Conference Group on Modern Portugal, 1936 - 2007
Box 141	Portuguese Journal of African Social Studies, 1936 - 2007
<hr/>	
Box 141	Nomadic Peoples;Arid Lands & Nomadic Peop., 1936 - 2007
Box 141	International African Institute:[Letters, brochures, etc.], 1936 - 2007
Box 141	The Botswana Society; The Botswana Society, 1936 - 2007

Miscellaneous

Box 141	International Conference on Visual Communication, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Papers delivered at Symposium AMNH Oct. 12-13, 1990, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	African American Inst., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	[National Institute of Health Conference on Genetic Polymorphisms and Geographic Variations in Disease], 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Ethnomusicology, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Empirical Studies of the Arts, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	[Verde Valley School newsletter], 1936 - 2007 Notes: "On the Anthropological Aspects of Education at Verde Valley School" by Zdenek Salzmann
Box 142	Current Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Committee on International Exchange of Persons, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	International Intercultural Studies, Inc., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Internat. Voluntary Services, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs -- IWGIA, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	American Council on Education - Overseas Liaison Committee, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Mathematical Methods in Soc Sci international Symposium - Rome July 1966, 1936 - 2007

Box 142	Museology - G.W.U. Course Outline, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Operation - Policy Res., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Anthropology Positions - (not S.I.), 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Authors' Information - Various Publication Series, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	I.C.O.M., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	I.C.U.A.E.R., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Anthropological Journals - Announcement, etc., 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Journal Article Index - Finding service, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Vocational Interest Scale for Anthropologists, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	9th I.C.A.E.S, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	National Academy of Sciences, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Royal Anthropological Institute, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Sigma Xi, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Teaching Anthropology - Journal, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Amer. Assn. for Advancement of Science, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	ACLS Grant-in-Aid, 1936 - 2007
Box 142	Grants and Fellowships, 1936 - 2007

National Science Foundation

Box 142	[Anthropology Grants List], 1936 - 2007
Box 142	NSF-Postdoctoral Fellowship Award Committee, Sept. 30, 1961, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	NSF applications to review May 1963, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	National Science Foundation - Evaluations of Proposals, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Asch Film Proposal - Yanomamo, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Signell, Karl - Study of African Musical instruments, 1936 - 2007

Notes: Review of proposal; proposal not in folder

Foundations

Box 143	Grant Support Available, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Nat'l Endowment for the Humanities, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Foundations and Grants, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	National Geographic Society - Research Grant Application Forms, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Committee on International Exchange of Persons, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	New York - Wenner Gren Found. - Supper Conference 13 III 64, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Advanced Resesarch - Foundations, Fellowships, Grants, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Protection of Primitive Peoples Fund, 1936 - 2007
Box 143	Viking Fund - Wenner-Gren, 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 13: Dail Log, 1958 - 1983

1.6 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: As a curator at the Smithsonian, Gibson kept track of his daily activities. He kept a daily log of people he met with professionally and noted in his desk calendars his appointments and tasks.

Box 143	[Log of persons seen], 1958 - 1967
Box 144	Calendar Pads , 1958 - 1967
Box 145	Calendar Pads , 1968 - 1976
Box 146	Calendar Pads , 1977 - 1983

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 14: Personal Files, 1937 - 2007

2.5 Inches

Scope and Contents: This is a small series that contains materials that are not related to his professional activities. "Task Priority List" may be of interest as it provides insight into some of the unfinished papers he was working on during his retirement.

Box 147	[Address book], 1936 - 2007
Box 147	[business cards], 1936 - 2007
Box 147	OPM Annuity (U.S. Civil Service), 1936 - 2007
Box 147	Africa Books - Smithsonian Gift, 1936 - 2007
Box 147	Task Priority List, 1936 - 2007
Box 147	[Plant notes and sources], 1936 - 2007
Box 147	Great Books - First Series, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Gibson's notes and analysis of different literature. Includes his ethnographic analysis of Genesis.
Box 147	[Notes relating to second wife], 1936 - 2007
Box 147	[The Gibsons of White River], 1936 - 2007

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 15: Card File, 1936 - 2007

26.4 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains Gibson's notes on the ethnic groups of Southwestern Africa, formatted and classified according to HRAF's card file system; notes and punchcards on Himba demography; bibliographic card files; reading notes; and exam questions for a course he taught in 1957.

Box 14	Exhibit specimens and Cat cards out for current research, 1936 - 2007
Box 149	Herero 1 Categories 111, 116, 1936 - 2007
Box 150	Herero 2 Category 116, 1936 - 2007
Box 151	Herero 3 Cross Index, 1936 - 2007
Box 152	Herero 4 100-234 (except 111, 116, 1936 - 2007
Box 153	Herero 5 237-581, 1936 - 2007
Box 154	Herero 6 582-662, 1936 - 2007
Box 155	Herero 7 700-899, 1936 - 2007
Box 156	Himba 100-118, 1936 - 2007
Box 157	Himba 120-299, 1936 - 2007
Box 158	Himba 301-599, 1936 - 2007
Box 159	Himba 601-899, 1936 - 2007
Box 160	[Herero and Himba cards], 1936 - 2007
Box 161	Kwangare FP11.1, FP11.4, FP11.5, FP11 - Gciriku & Mbukushu, Yei, etc., Botswana & S.W.A., 1936 - 2007
Box 162	"Ambo, Nyaneke-Humbe, Mbundu" & "Tjimba", 1936 - 2007
Box 163	Other People of S-W Angola (Not Himba, Tjimba, Herero, Ambo, Mbundu, Nyaneke-Nkumbi), 1936 - 2007
Box 164	Herero materials in process, Bibliography cards for papers, 1936 - 2007
Box 165	1. Herero collections for Rhodes-Livingston Mus 2. Migration study 3. Translations of Herero sources (dups. of HRAF files), 1936 - 2007
Box 166	Herero & Himba Duplicate & extra copies, 1936 - 2007

Box 167	Index to notes, 1953
Box 167	Herero, Kuanjama, Ndonga, Mbundu, Yeye linguistic comp., 1936 - 2007
Box 168	Himba punchcards - A: Demography, B: Clans, consorts, 1936 - 2007
Box 168	Demography punchcards, 1936 - 2007
Box 169	Himba Census, Field Cards, Genealogies, 1936 - 2007
Box 169	Plants, artifacts, 1960 census, 1960
Box 170	[Bibliographic cards on Himba demographics], 1936 - 2007
Box 170	[Personal index], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Census cards of individuals from Ngamiland "indexed thru p. 133"
Box 171	Himbias Cross Index A-K, 1936 - 2007
Box 172	Himbias Cross Index L to Z, 1936 - 2007
Box 173	Estermann vol III index, 1936 - 2007
Box 174	Angola & Okavango, 1936 - 2007
Box 175	Angola & Okavango [continued] , 1936 - 2007
Box 175	Herero - Ovambo - etc. & S.W.A. - Angola - Bech. & related tribes, 1936 - 2007
Box 176	Herero - Ovambo - etc. & S.W.A. - Angola - Bech. & related tribes [continued] , 1936 - 2007
Box 176	Botswana / Bushman - S.W. Angola - plants, animals; Microfilms, reprints, slides & photocopies. Journal search records, 1936 - 2007
Box 177	Botswana / Bushman - S.W. Angola - plants, animals; Microfilms, reprints, slides & photocopies. Journal search records, 1936 - 2007
Box 177	Africa - General & Ethnology & Social Anthropology, 1936 - 2007
Box 178	[Bibliographic cards], 1936 - 2007
Box 178	[Bibliographic cards and notes], 1936 - 2007
Box 179	Africa - Tribes, Countries, 1936 - 2007
Box 180	Africa - Tribes, Countries [continued] , 1936 - 2007

Box 180	Current & Recent references - to sort & GDG Library, 1936 - 2007
Box 181	Current & Recent references - to sort & GDG Library [continued], 1936 - 2007
Box 182	General Anthropology / Africa- Journals, Libraries, S.I. Publs, Gen, 1936 - 2007
Box 183	Africa - Material Culture, Afro-American Studies, 1936 - 2007
Box 184	The African Collections , 1936 - 2007
Box 184	Herero Lexicon, African Barkcloth, Kongo & Angola caps, 1936 - 2007
Box 185	Article Abstracts, Lecture Notes, African Roc Art Bibl., Anthro Film Producers, Africa - Postcards, Some Af Spear & Knife pix, 1936 - 2007
Box 186	Bibliographies, 1936 - 2007
Box 187	Duplicate [of bibliographies], 1936 - 2007
Box 188	Library requests, 1936 - 2007
Box 188	African References Vera Ferguson, 1936 - 2007
Box 189	Current bibliographies, Current anthro research notes, Languages - vocabularies, 1936 - 2007
Box 189	Pictographs and Petroglyphs, 1936 - 2007
Box 190	Bib of Bibliographies Africa, 1936 - 2007
Box 191	Africa Bib of Bibs, 1936 - 2007
Box 193	[Books, contacts, organizations], 1936 - 2007
Box 194	Linguistics French Kickapoo, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Notes for PhD; also notes on African racial types and old world archaeology
Box 195	[General anthropological notes from readings and AAA meetings], 1936 - 2007
Box 196	[Intro anthro exam questions from 1957; non-anthro bibliographic cards], 1957

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 16: Photographs. , Circa 1904-1983 (bulk 1953-1983)

7 Linear feet

Scope and Contents: This series contains a great deal of field photographs that Gibson took of the Herero, Himba, and Gciriku. Many are duplicates printed in various sizes or were printing trials. In addition to Gibson's field photos, the collection also contains photos taken in Africa by others. Among these are Herbert Friedmann's photos of Kenya; photos by Ralph Kepler Lewis during the Morden Africa Expedition in Kenya; and photos by Lawrence Marshall, Volkmar Wentzel, and Carlos Estermann. There are also photos of the exhibit cases from the Hall of African Cultures; photographs of African caps, weapons and other Smithsonian and non-Smithsonian African artifacts; and copies of photographs he obtained from different archives, including the National Anthropological Archives. A box of unprocessed negatives can be found at the end of the series.

More photographs can be found throughout the collection. See Series 2. Southwestern Africa Research for notes on his photos.

Box 197	S.W. Bantu Field Materials Index, 1904 - 1983
Box 197	Herero Black & White Prints 1953 , 1904 - 1983 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 197	Herero Black & White Prints 1953 , 1904 - 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 197	Herero Large Pictures, 1904 - 1983
Box 197	[Photos taken at Sehitwa, Makakun, Tololomoro, Ruhwa, & Tsau], 1904 - 1983
Box 197	[Herero Photos], 1904 - 1983
Box 197	Prints 1953 Herero pictures - duplicates & some not good enough to mount, 1904 - 1983
Box 197	Herero print to rework, 1904 - 1983
Box 197	Ngamiland, 1953
Box 197	Herero pix (4x5 negs), 1904 - 1983
Box 198	Herero - Large Prints, 1904 - 1983
Box 198	[Oversized print of an older Herero woman], 1904 - 1983 Notes: See Map Folder 3
Box 198	Herero - pictures used in article "Herero Marriage", 1904 - 1983
Box 198	Herero pictures (from 35mm color slides), 1904 - 1983
Box 198	Copies of Ziriku slides , 1953

Box 198 Gciriku Photos, 1904 - 1983

8x10 Photos 1960-61 exped, 1960 - 1961

Box 198 Himba photos - Enlarging schedule, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 Herero & Himba slides & pix loaned to others, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 Herero pictures for Wode Pendleton, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 [Photo of shelter], 1904 - 1983

Box 198 Himba - captions for 11x14 Pictures, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 Himba Picture Captions, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-1, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-2, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-3, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-4, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-5, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-6 (SW 6-2 missing), 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-7, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-8, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-9, 1904 - 1983

Box 198 SW-10, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-11, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-12, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-13, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-14, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-15, 1904 - 1983

Box 199 SW-16, 1904 - 1983

Box 199	SW-18, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW-19, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW-20, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW-21 [empty], 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW-22, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW-23, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW 24B, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW 25, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW 26, 1904 - 1983
Box 199	SW 34-10, 1904 - 1983
<hr/>	
Box 200	Field Slides 1960-61 Rolls SW2 - SW8 21-22 Index, 1960 - 1961
Box 200	Field Slides 1960-61 Rolls 11-17 and Non Himba Z0, 1960 - 1961
Box 200	Pictures SWA & BP 1960-61 selected for enlargement (negatives in office), 1960 - 1961
Box 200	Large B&W Himba , 1960 - 1961
Box 200	[3 oversized prints of Himba men and boys], 1904 - 1983 Notes: See Map Folder 3
Box 200	copied - return slide to file, 1960 - 1961
Box 200	Africa Color Print Trials , 1960 - 1961 Notes: [1]
Box 200	Africa Color Print Trials, 1960 - 1961 Notes: [2]
Box 200	B&W prints from color slides, 1904 - 1983
Box 200	Himba Pictures to go with Face Mask, 1904 - 1983
Box 200	Himba Prints & Other South West Africa 1960-61, 1904 - 1983
Box 200	Angola 1971, 71C1 to 71C6, 1971

Box 201	Angola 1971, 71C7-71C11, 1971
Box 201	B&W Copies of 1971 Slides - Angola, 1971
Box 201	8x10 B&W , 1971
Box 201	[Copies of 1971 slides], 1971
Box 201	Africa Color Print Trials, 1971
Box 201	72 C1-C8, 1904 - 1983
Box 201	72 C9-C11, 73 C1-C6, 1904 - 1983
Box 201	B&W Copies of African Slides, 1904 - 1983
Box 201	8x10 Color prints Africa 1971-73 (trials), 1971 - 1973
Box 201	B&W Proof Sheets 73-LB & 72-LB, 1972 - 1972, 1973
Box 201	List of Remaining prints of 1972 and 1973 negatives to be made for . . . On 5x8 paper, 1972, 1973 - 1973
Box 201	Africa Pictures - Himba & Herero, 1904 - 1983 Notes: See Oversize Box
Box 201	Himba Color prints from Selected and Slides & Negs, 1904 - 1983
Box 201	Himba prints for public publication, 1904 - 1983
Box 202	Herero 1953, Himba 1960-61 Prints & Internegs from Slides, 1960 - 1961, 1953 - 1953
Box 203	Photo prints Himba - 72 & 73 some 1961, also dup notes 1960 & 71 , 1972 - 1973, 1961 - 1961, 1960 - 1960, 1971 - 1971 Notes: [1 of 3]
Box 203	Photo prints Himba - 72 & 73 some 1961, also dup notes 1960 & 71 , 1972 - 1973, 1961 - 1961, 1960 - 1960, 1971 - 1971 Notes: [2 of 3]
Box 203	Photo prints Himba - 72 & 73 some 1961, also dup notes 1960 & 71, 1961 - 1961, 1972 - 1973, 1960 - 1960 Notes: [3 of 3]
Box 204	Slides from Negatives 1971-73, Duplicates 1960-61, 1971-73, Duncan's Published pictures, Maps, 1971 - 1973, 1960 - 1961
Box 204	Herero & Himbab large negs & prints, 1904 - 1983

Box 204	Himba & Herero Color Internegs & Prints, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Test slides for copying - copies by S.I.photo lab, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Himba trumpeter = trial copies, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	[Photo of woman], 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Drawings made for film Himba Wedding, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Herero Pictures, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	L.K. Marshall Himba Pictures , 1950
Box 204	Herero Pictures from paintings by T. Barnes, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Herero in Maun - donated by a visitor, 1972
Box 204	Negatives of slides of Angola natives copied from Mrs. Pollak's originals - see slides no: 101-118, 119-122, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Angola historic photo in S.I. files, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Photos of John Tevi playing war flute, no. 233,186 in St. Louis, 1904, 1904
Box 204	N. African Musician - photo, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	[Herbert Friedmann's Kenyan photos of Masai, Taveta, and Wakamba], 1904 - 1983 Notes: Nitrate negatives separated
Box 204	Photos of S. Africans, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Wentzel's Makishi slides - hold for Leon Siroto, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Henry Setzer's Bushman slides (not very useful), 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Angola - Botswana - Namibia -- Zimbabwe, 1904 - 1983 Notes: Slides by Volkmar Wentzel, L. K. Marshall
Box 204	Madagascar, 1962 Notes: Photos by members of USNM expedition (chiefly mammalogy)
Box 204	A Birom Village (Záwang) Near Jos, Nigeria, 1904 - 1983
Box 204	Hausa - Kano and LaraБBa Village N. Nigeria, 1904 - 1983
Box 205	Photos - Africans & African Artifacts From Published and Archival Sources, 1904 - 1983

Box 206	Estermann's Pictures, 1904 - 1983 Notes: photos
Box 207	Kepler Lewis - Morden Expedition Kenya, 1947 [2 of 3], 1947 Notes: [2 of 3]
Box 207	Kepler Lewis - Morden Expedition Kenya, 1947 [3 of 3], 1947 Notes: [3 of 3]
Box 207	Slides for talk on Africa, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Estermann - photos, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Kepler Lewis - Morden Expedition Kenya 1947 - Boyle Congo - E. & W. Africa, 1947 Notes: Also contains slides of Bushmen in Angola by Fenykovi; Congo, Doyle Collection at Princeton; beads from Nigeria not in S.I. collection; King of Katanga (Luba from Le Katanga by Sauvy; drum performance in Rwanda copied from Congo by Huet; Teda caravan (Libya) in Rebiana by James R. Jones; Lega carving belonging to Anne Wood; Haya drum belonging to Priscella Reining
Box 208	East & West Africa - miscel. (Bolnick, Stone, Thieme, Rheinhardt), 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Unidentified Africa photos, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Johannesburg & Pretoria, Roger's Auscocolor, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	H8 Zimbabwe 1, 2, 3, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Zimbabwe & some Angola 71-73, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Namib Desert S.W.A., consult explanation sheet, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Views of Ladysmith, Natal (ca. 1910?), 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Walter [Desher's] slides on Engaruka - copies for GDG, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	African wild life - Slides given by Henry Setzer, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	King's caps - USNM Angola - details - 2nd quality , 1904 - 1983
Box 208	High Status caps and their weareres - Slides from published & archives photos and construction, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	[Photographs of caps at Chicago (FMNH) and CMNH], 1904 - 1983

Box 208	Roll 78 - S16 "Ntomba" caps Field Museum Nat. Hist. - various exposures to test lighting - not good quality, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Cent. African caps - negatives, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	African Caps Tone-line trials, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	Test shots on caps lighted with flash or flood lights , 1978-11
Box 208	African caps - copies of dark slides - poor results, 1904 - 1983
Box 208	[Cap prints to reprint], 1904 - 1983
Box 208	B&W negatives - Cent. African caps, weapons to print (some already printed) , 1904 - 1983
Box 209	Cap Prints, 1904 - 1983 Notes: Also prints of 1973 fieldwork, battle axe in S.I. collection, and vessels
Box 210	Africa Blades, 1904 - 1983
Box 211	Photos & xerox re Artifacts, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Photo records - specimen photos, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Xerox copies to cut up for artifact picture file - Each page must be labeled - author & title, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Prof. Photos of African Specimens S.I., 1982 Notes: See Map Folder 3
Box 212	Specimens 1971 MNH photos, 1971
Box 212	(S.I. Luba collection - black & white negatives), 1978
Box 212	Luba & other Congo figurines - S.I. collections, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Verner - field photos and artifacts in NMNH (SI), 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Specimen photos in process, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Milk pot - 405,950 - negs & prints - for preparation of tone-line neg& print, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Algerian Wedding dress - duplicates, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Photos of collection of Nubian jewelry still in possession of Dr. J. Hester & wife, 1904 - 1983

Box 212	Borneo shield owned by Mrs. Elsa Schmid, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Photo of Nigerian drum for publication , 1904 - 1983
Box 212	African Musical Instruments - (not S.I.) copy of published picture, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	[prints of unidentified artifacts], 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Florida State Museum African ethnol. Specimens , 1974
Box 212	Color Negatives of Congo Mask at AMNH, New York 80-LC [?] = 1, 1 to 12, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Chicago Natural History Museum exhibits (film left 18 mo. before developing), 1904 - 1983
Box 212	Hampton Institute, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	H series, 1904 - 1983 Notes: Photo of artifacts
Box 212	[Miscellaneous slides], 1904 - 1983 Notes: Slides of Bechuanaland vine, Field Museum exhibit, and artifacts
Box 212	Masks for a Kuvale slide, 1971
Box 212	Exhibit Hall 7 Opening, 1904 - 1983
Box 212	B&W Views of African Exhibits - Set 1, 1904 - 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 212	B&W Views of African Exhibits - Set 1, 1904 - 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 213	African Ethnology at S.I. Specimens Exhibits, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Photos - Herero Objects on exhibit (& some others, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Himba photos of specimens on exhibit (& some others), 1904 - 1983
Box 213	African exhibits Hall 7 duplicates, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Copies of slides used in exhibits, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Zimbabwe diorama in process of construction, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	NMNH - Africa Hall & copies of illustration, African Ethnography, 1904 - 1983

	Notes: Illustrations by Georges Marcais in "Le Costume Musulman d'Alger" and Gabriel-Rousseau in "Le Costume au Maroc"
Box 213	Herero Photos for exhibit preparation , 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Herero Pictures used in Exhibit Preparation , 1967
Box 213	George Grenfell and the Congo V. II, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Negatives to be printed - Loango - 66A - 3 #29, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	E. Africa. Illustrations of artifacts copied from book - To be printed, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	E. Africa - copies of illustrations of artifacts - To be printed , 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Copies from books on African material culture, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	[Prints of plates from Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jaman by Richard Austin Freeman], 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Contura copy of plate in a book on Cameroon, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Contura to develop, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Negative Racial Types & distribution maps, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Races of Africa - positives, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Races of Africa - negatives for slides, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	African Racial Types for slides, 1904 - 1983
Box 213	[Distribution maps], 1904 - 1983
Box 213	Africa map, 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Maps - W. Central Africa (poor quality), 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Pictures from Bowdich, 1904 - 1983
Box 214	GD Gibson 1963 or 1967?, 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Photo of Gibson in New Orleans, 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Anthropological Association meetings in Mexico City & trip to Palenque, ca 1960, 1:30, 1960
Box 214	Amer Anth Assn - Steve Boggs Reception 1965, 1965

Box 214	[Passport? phots of Gibson and his wife Mary], 1978-03-22
Box 214	Passport Photos 1986, 1986
Box 214	[Transparency of letter from American Consul regarding Gibson's citizenship], 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Dig, 1904 - 1983
Box 214	[Photos of archaeological excavations], 1904 - 1983
Box 214	Badlands (underexposed), 1965
Box 215	Slides - African Racial Types , 1904 - 1983 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 215	Slides - African Racial Types , 1904 - 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 215	Slides - Culture Areas of Africa, 1904 - 1983 Notes: [1 of 2]
Box 215	Slides - Culture Areas of Africa , 1904 - 1983 Notes: [2 of 2]
Box 216	[24 rolls of negatives, mostly undeveloped], 1904 - 1983

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 17: Microfilm, 1936 - 2007

64 Microfilm (64 reels.)

Scope and Contents: This series contains microfilm reels of bibliographic and archival sources, mostly relating to Gibson's research on Africa.

Box 218	Film 1, pts 1-8. Das Ausland - vol 51 1878, 55 1882, 56 1883, 60 1887, 1936 - 2007 1 Film reel
Box 218	Film 2 Globus, 1936 - 2007 2 Film reels
Box 218	Film 3 Lebzelter Eingeborenen Kulturen in Sudwest . . . Afr., 1936 - 2007 3 Film reels
Box 218	Film 4 - Schinz, Hans Detusch Sudwest Africa, 1936 - 2007 4 Film reels
Box 218	Film 6 - Viehe Grammatik des Otjiherero . . . , 1936 - 2007 6 Film reels
Box 218	Film 7 von Francois Nama und Damara, 1936 - 2007 7 Film reels
Box 218	Film 8 Kolbe English-Herero Dictionary, 1936 - 2007 8 Film reels
Box 218	Film 10 - Cape of Good Hope Ministerial Department of Native Affairs. Report of W. Coates Potgrane Esq. of his Mission to Damaraland and Great Namaqualand in 1876, Presented to Both Houses of Parliament by Command of H.G. the Governor 1877, Capte Town: Saul Saloman & Co. G. 50-77 1877, 1936 - 2007 10 Film reels
Box 218	Film 11 1. Jodtka: Reise nach Okavango; 2 Tribal map SWA from Schultze "Sudwestafrika" in das Deutsche Kolonialreich; 3. Irl: "Religion der Herero" Arch. Fur Anthrop; 4. Passarge "Die Mambukushu" Globus, 1936 - 2007 11 Film reels
Box 218	Film 12 - Gesell. Fur Erdkunde ber, Petermanns Mitteilungen, 1936 - 2007 12 Film reels
Box 218	Film 13 - 1 & 2 South West Africa Annual; 3 Vedder Spruchweisheit; 4-11 Selections from Folklore Journal of S.A.; 12 Vedder - Place Names in South W. Africa; 13-25 Selections from Govt. Reports on Admin of S-W Africa 1922-1939, 1936 - 2007

13 Film reels

Box 218	Film 14 Herero sources - Ashton, Nettleton, Passarge, Vedder, Schapera, von Warmelo, H.Hahn, Meinhof, Lugard, 1936 - 2007 14 Film reels Notes: Sources on Herero and Ngamiland 1. Ashton: Political Org. of th Tawana; Nettleton: Hist. of Ngamiland Tribe; Passarge: Okawangosumpfland und; Vedder: Maharero und seiner Zeit; C.H.L. Hahn "The Ovambo" Nat. Tr. S.W. Afr., Vedder "The Herero" same book; I. Schapera Notes on Some Herero Genealogie; von Warmelo Notes on the Kaokoveld and its People; H. Hahn Worterbuch der Herero; C. Meinhof Grundriss einer Lauthlehre Chap. VI "Herero"; Lugard "The Flora of Ngamiland" Kew Bulletin No. 3, 1909. p. 81-146
Box 218	Film 15 Alexander SAF. Jour of Sci. Soc. Neuchatel de Geog Schmidt Festsehitz, 1936 - 2007 15 Film reels
Box 218	Film 16 - Kol. Runschon Royal United Services Inst. - Mitt der Geog. Gesel Hamburg, Braner, 1936 - 2007 16 Film reels
Box 218	Film 17 Zeit fur Afr. Spr v. 1, Zeit fur Kolonialsprachen v. 4, Mitt des Seminars fur Orient. Sprachen Jahrgang. 2, 34, 1936 - 2007 17 Film reels
Box 218	19 Bernazik Afrika - p. 1146-8, 1173-1258; Ratzel Hist of Mankind, vol 2. p 463-483, 536-562; Dannert - Geog Gesellsche-Jewa, v. 6, 1887, p 115-120; Bernazik, see: Angola by Kurt Krieger, under Alfred Schachitzabel, p. 1146-1148 & map, 1936 - 2007 19 Film reels
Box 218	Film 20 Leutwein, T. Elf Jahre Govvenevr in Dentch Sudwest Africa, 1936 - 2007 20 Film reels
Box 218	21 - Tanganyika Notes & Records No. 26 Dec 1948; Fosbrooke: Masai Social System, 1936 - 2007 21 Film reels
Box 218	Film 22 - 1. Rautanen, Ein Marchen der Aandonga; 2. St Lys, Odette. From a vanished German colony. 3. Voigt, Bernhard. Les ebuch zur heimatskunde von Deutsch-Sudwestafrica. 4. Bierfert A. 25 Jahre bein den Wadiriku; 5. Streit. R. Das Hererovolk, 1936 - 2007 22 Film reels
Box 218	Film 23 White, C.M.N. Notes on the circumcision rites of the Balovale tribes, African Studies; Holub, E. Marutse *material culture exerpts), 1936 - 2007

	23 Film reels
Box 218	Film 24 - Dupuis-Yakouba, Auguste Victor. Industries et principales professions des habitants de la region de Tombouctou, 1936 - 2007 24 Film reels
Box 218	26 Buttikofer Reisebilder aus Liberia, 1936 - 2007 26 Film reels
Box 218	Film 27 A - Denolf "Arme Bakuba" B - Mahieu "Numismatique der Congo" C - Weydert "Les Balubas chez eux", 1936 - 2007 27 Film reels
Box 218	Film 28 Delafosse - Enquete Coloniale dans l'Afrique francaise occidentale et equatoriale, 1936 - 2007 28 Film reels
Box 218	Film 29 Berichte der Rheinischen Missions - Gesellschaft, 1936 - 2007 29 Film reels
Box 218	Film 30 Mohlig - Die Sprache der Dciriku, 1936 - 2007 30 Film reels
Box 218	33 B - Nyirenda Lubale Circumcision Masks; 33-A Baumann H. scenes from "Chokwe initiation dances" a film, 1936 - 2007 33 Film reels
Box 218	Film 34 - Studies in the population geograph of Uganda and Tanzania, 1936 - 2007 34 Film reels
Box 218	Film 35 - A Book from Yale Univ Lib Title "Branços E Pretos", 1936 - 2007 35 Film reels
Box 218	Film 39 "Les Chefs Couronnes Chez / Les Ba Kongo Orientaux", 1936 - 2007 39 Film reels
Box 218	39A Merfens, 1936 - 2007 39 Film reels
Box 218	Film 46 Sanford Memorial Library (Sanford Florida) correspondence with Willard P. Tisdell, and Emory H. Taunt ca 1880-1890, 1936 - 2007 46 Film reels
Box 218	Film 48 - A. Holub, E. Eine Culturskizze des Marutse - Mambunda Reiches. Mitt Geog. Gesel. In Wien 1879: 33-48, 64-96, 145-224, 273-305, 323-402; B. Dias de Carvalho, Henrique A. Ethnografia e Historia Tradicional dos Povos da Lunda. Lisbon 1890; C. Schutt, Otto H. Reisen im Sudwest lichen Becken des Congo Berlin 1881, 1936 - 2007

48 Film reels

Box 218	ONS Halfeeu in Angola 1880-1928, 1936 - 2007 48 Film reels
Box 218	Im Reiche des Muata Jamwo - Paul Pogge, 1936 - 2007 48 Film reels
Box 218	Tams (conclusion); Cuvelier; Jaspert; Martins; Deleval; Reynand; Bettencourt & Cotta, 1936 - 2007 48 Film reels
Box 218	American Baptist Mission Society Correspondence 1814-1900, 1936 - 2007 48 Film reels
Box 218	Historie et Sociologie des Bankongo - van Wing, J, 1936 - 2007 48 Film reels
Box 218	Rosen, Eric Carl Gustaf Bloomfield von, grefve, 1879 - Traskfolket . . . 1916, 1916
Box 218	An Index of Ethnographic Films Compiled by The Ethnographic Film Committee of Great Britain and Ireland (Royal Anthropological Institute) and the Museum of Primitive Art 1961, 1961
Box 218	1. Bivar - Arms & Armour of the Northern Region (Nigeria); 2. Thomas - Catalogue of the Ethnographical Museum of the Royal Geographical Society of Egypt, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Starr, Frederick - Notebooks from Congo trip 1905-1906, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Johannesburg Public Library - Rules for the classification of works on African Ethnology , 1936 - 2007 Notes: "print made and on file in S.I. Library"
Box 218	Cape Quarterly Review, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Lenssen, H.E. -- Chionik, von Deutsch - Sudwestafrika, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	205 Frames -- Daniel Veth's Reizen in Angola, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Le Maitre Phonetique, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Kunene - Samhesi Exped & Friegeer Dessertation #29408, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	A. Coale & Demeny. Regional Model Life tables. sel . pp.; B. Dias de Carralho. Expedicao ao Muatianvua. Povos da Lunda; C. Jose Martins Vaz. No Mundo dos Cabindos. sel. pp.; D. Paul Pogge. I'm Reiche des Muata Jamwa. i-viii, 1-65, 1936 - 2007

Box 218	1(von Koenen, Eberhard. Heil und Giftpflanzen in Duswest africa pp 1-272; 2) Luna de Carvalho. 1875 BSGl 12: 121-138 Expedicao ao Humbe. 3) Bastos, 1908 BSGl 26: A. Tracos geraes . . . Benguella 4). Bastos A. 1910 BSGl: 38: 29 Monograpfia de Catumbela 5) Roma Machado, C. 1921: NSGL: 41 A Bahia dos Tigres 7) Baynes, Mauslay 1923: BSGl: 41 Notas sobre os Riops Cubango e Cunene 8) Belo de Almeida 1935: BSGl: Campanha do Humbe 1891 9)"Holy Book of the Tuareg" - Bavendam 10) Seiler-Baldinger. 1973 Systematik der Textiln Techniken 11) Chatelain, Heli. Folk Tales of Angola 1894. Amer Folk Lore Soc. v-xii, 1-28, maps; 12) Lynch, W.F. 1853-54 Report in relation to his mission to the coast of Africa. U.S. House of Rep. Exec Doc, vol, no. 1, pt. 3; 13) Anderson, Benjamin Journey to Musardu, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Les Grands Moevements de Peeples en Afrique , 1936 - 2007
Box 218	1. Bridge: Journal of an African Cruises. 3. 21 S Congress, 2nd Session, 1884, sel. 2. African Respository, 1844. - sel. Pp, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	1. Israel, S. Eine Forschungsreise nordlich des Congo am Kwilu-Niadi. Berlin 1885 48 pp. 2. Tams, Georg. Visit to the Portuguese Possessions in South-Western Africa Translated from German by H.E. Lloyd London, 1845. vol II 1-229, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	Dispatches from U.S. Consuls in Boma 1888-1895; Nov. 19, 1888-May 11, 1895 - Taunt Mohun, 1936 - 2007
Box 218	1. Holumb, E. 1879 Marutse Mambunda Reich 2. Gibson, G. 1972-73 Himba census records, 1936 - 2007
Box 219	8. Shepard, Romney, & Nerlove 1972 Multidimensional scaling vol 1, i-xv, 1-47, 157-178), 1936 - 2007
Box 219	Linguistic Problem - Critique of Messing, 1936 - 2007
Box 219	Verner - reel 1 - Verner, Samuel Phillips: selected documents from his papers, deposited in the South Caroliniana Library, Columbia, S.C., 1936 - 2007
Box 219	Verner 2, 1936 - 2007
Box 219	Papers of R. Dorsey Mohun 1892-1913 Roll 1 Items 1-6, 1936 - 2007 1 Rolls of negative
Box 219	Papers of R. Dorsey Mohun 1892-1913 Roll II items 7-12, 1936 - 2007 2 Rolls of negatives
Box 219	Microfilm copy of 1971 field photo records, 1936 - 2007

Return to Table of Contents

Series 18: Maps, 1936 - 2007

Scope and Contents: 2 map folders & 3 sets of rolled maps

This series contains oversize maps of Africa. Some of the maps are hand-drawn and appear to be for Gibson's publications.

For more maps, please see Series 2. Southwestern Africa Research and Series 5. General Research Files.

Map-folder 1	[Map of Angola], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Probably for publication
Map-folder 1	[Tribal map of Angola Zamibia, Namibia, and Botswana], 1940 Notes: Line drawing and sketch
Map-folder 1	[Tribal map of Angola Zamibia, Namibia, and Botswana], 1936 - 2007 Notes: Copy
Map-folder 1	South West Africa, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Revised by the Trigonometrical Survey Office. Cadastral and Topographical information supplied by the Surveyor General's Office, Windhoek
Map-folder 1	[Map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[partial sketched map of Angola and Namibia], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Carta de Angola, Folha No. 1, 1935 Notes: Minsteria das Colonias junta das Missoes Geographicas e de investigacoes coloniais
Map-folder 1	Carta de Angola, Folha No. 2, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Carta de Angola, Folha No. 3, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Carta de Angola, Folha No. 4, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Benguella (Folha No. 7), 1936 - 2007 Notes: Roçadas: Operações no Sul de Angola, pl II
Map-folder 1	Völkerkarte von Deutsch-Südwestafrika vor den Aufständen 1904-05 nach H. Schinz, C. v. Francois und L. Schultze, von Prof. Dr. K. Weule, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Carta de Angola, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[partial tracing of unidentified map], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[map of Angola], 1936 - 2007

Map-folder 1	[Map of Angola with] Locations of Peoples at time of White Contact, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[Line drawing map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[Line drawing map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Carte Schématique et Provisoire des Principales Tribus de L'Afrique Équatoriale Française, 1914
Map-folder 1	Carte Ethnographique de La Région Nord-ouest du Congo Belge (Ancienne Province de l'Équateur), 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch of tribal map of central and southern region of Africa], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch of tribal map of central and southern region of Africa], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[map of Angola from Roçadas: Operações no sul de Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Angola, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Esboço da Cara de Angola, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Roçadas: Operações no sul de Angola, 1914
Map-folder 1	Congo Belge, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Congo Belge, Carte Politique et Administrative part J. Maes et O. Boone, 1933 Notes: original and photocopy
Map-folder 1	Carte de L'Etat Indépendant du Congo, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[sketch map of Angola], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	[Unlabelled version of map of South West Africa published in The Ethnography of Southwestern Angola], 1936 - 2007 Notes: 2 copies
Map-folder 1	Linguistic Zones of W. Cent Africa according to Guthrie, 1948 & 1967, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Tropical Africa: Administrative Divisions , 1956 Notes: Prepared by Stanley King and Patricia L. Theimer for the Food Research Institute of Stanford University
Map-folder 1	Tropical Africa - Identification of Administrative Divisions, 1956

Notes: Prepared by Stanley King and Patricia L. Theimer for the Food Research Institute of Stanford University; see oversized box for list of administrative divisions

Map-folder 1	Carta Geographica Dos Reinos de Angola e Benguela Contendo a hidrografia das suas costas e as principais situações da sua topografia na parte do paiz sujeita ao dominio Portuguez publicada por Jose Joaquim Lopes de Lima do , 1846 Notes: 2 copies
Map-folder 1	Africa Ethnolinguistic Groups, 1936 - 2007 Notes: with note on inaccuracies of map; map prepared by Central Intelligence Agency
Map-folder 1	1:3,000,000 Tribal Map of Eastern Africa Sheet 1, E.A.F. No. 1549, 1936 - 2007, 1943 - 1943 Notes: drawn and printed by 157 (E.A. & S.R.) Base Svy. Coy, E.A.E., for G.S.I. East Africa
Map-folder 1	1:3,000,000 Tribal Map of Eastern Africa Sheet 2, E.A.F. No. 1549, 1943 Notes: drawn and printed by 157 (E.A. & S.R.) Base Svy. Coy, E.A.E., for G.S.I. East Africa
Map-folder 1	Map 17. Tribal Map of Africa, 1936 - 2007 17 Maps Notes: from "Staple Subsistence Crops of Africa" by George Murdock in Geographical Review
Map-folder 1	[Map of Africa - from publication with approximate positions of ethnic groups and places mentioned in text], 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Windhoek Sheet Edition 1 - AMS SF 33, Series 1301, 1936 - 2007 Notes: compiled and drawn in 1928 by the Surveyor Generals Office Windhoek S.W. Africa and printed by the Ordinance Survey of Great Britain in 1929; 2 copies
Map-folder 1	[Tribal map of Angola, Zambia, Namibia, and Botswana], 1936 - 2007 Notes: drawn and printed by 157 (E.A. & S.R.) Base Svy. Coy, E.A.E., for G.S.I. East Africa
Map-folder 1	Karte von Afrika, 1936 - 2007 Notes: Carl Flemings Generalkarten, No. 38
Map-folder 1	Africa Vegetation Zones (After H.L. Shantz), 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Language Families of Africa after Greenberg, 1936 - 2007
Map-folder 1	Tribal Map of Negro Africa, 1956 Notes: prepared by C. Bruce Hunter for Man and Nature Publications
Map-folder 2	de l'Afrique par E. Adan. Lt Coll D'État-Major, 1936 - 2007

	Notes: brittle condition
Map-folder 2	[Various maps of different areas of Africa], 1936 - 2007
Drawer Rolled Maps 2	[Maps from Carta de Angola: Levantamento Aerofotogramétrico with Gibson's annotations], 1959 - 1962
Drawer Rolled Maps 3	[tribal map by Gibson of central and southern region of Africa], 1936 - 2007
Drawer Rolled Maps 3	Karte des Deutsch-Portugiesischen Grenzgebiets in Südwestafrika, 1912
Drawer Rolled Maps 3	Vegetation Map of Africa by H.L. Shantz, 1936 - 2007
Drawer Rolled Maps 3	Bechuanaland, 1949 Notes: Drawn in Trigonometrical Survey Office, Pretoria
Drawer Rolled Maps 3	Limpopo, 1949 Notes: Drawn in Trigonometrical Survey Office, Pretoria
Oversize 1	[Various maps], 1949 Notes: includes maps for his publications and a map for Hall 7

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

Series 19: Sound Recordings, 1953-1981

137 Sound recordings

Creator: Gibson, Gordon D. (Gordon Davis), 1915-2007
Scope and Contents: This series contains numerous sound recordings of Himba and Herero and related dialects including Mbanderu (Mbandieru), Gcirika, Kuvale, Dimba, Tchavikwa, Hakawona, Ndongona, Kwepe, Ngambwe, Nkumbi (Nyaneka), and Zimba (Zemba). There are several other languages and dialects represented including Leya, Olutwa, Oluzimba, and Portuguese.

Also in the series are interviews with Father Carlos Estermann, Josef Fenykovi, and African and Portuguese natives. In addition, the series contains recordings of working group meetings from the Museum of Man Planning Committee in 1980, a press conference on Namibia, sounds of nature in Africa, and recordings for an exhibit case in the Hall of African Cultures. Three of the recordings in this series are unidentified.

The recordings are arranged by year with the recordings of the Museum of Man Planning Committee and exhibit case recordings at the end of the series.

Item numbers were assigned by an archivist. Sound recording 50 "Herero movie soundtrack" was transferred to the Human Studies Film Archives. Sound recording 74 is missing.

Please see Series 2. Southwestern Africa Research for Gibson's notes and translations of some of his field recordings.

The series contains numerous recordings and some copies in Himba and Herero and related dialects from other Bantu-speaking tribes in Namibia, Angola, and Southwest Africa which include: Mbanderu (Mbandieru), Gcirika, Kuvale, Dimba, Tchavikwa, Hakawona, Ndongona, Kwepe, Ngambwe, Nkumbi (Nyaneka), and Zimba (Zemba). There are several other languages and dialects represented including: Leya, Olutwa, Oluzimba, and Portuguese. Non-endangered language recordings include working group meetings from the Smithsonian Institution Museum of Man Planning Committee in 1980, a press conference on Namibia, sounds of nature in Africa, and others. There are interviews with Carlos Estermann, Josef Fenykovi and African and Portuguese natives. There are three unidentified recordings. Copies of recordings in the series are also contained here.

Topic: Language and languages -- Documentation
Genre/Form: Sound recordings

Audio Ephemera

Audio Ephemera
 1 Manuscripts (document genre)

1953 Field Research

Item 11 Gciriku (Ziriku) Songs and Stories, 1953-10 - 1953-10
 1 Sound tape reel
 7" reel tape, 3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips
 [Audio: Gciriku \(Ziriku\) Songs and Stories, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Gciriku
Notes: A. Conversation (3 3/4 ips) B. and C. Song and clapping (3 3/4 ips) D. Conversation, man and two women (3 3/4 ips) E. Some conversation then song, chorus, and clapping (3 3/4 ips)

F. "Hippo Song" (7 1/2 ips) G. Song and drum (3 3/4 ips) H. Some conversation then song, chorus, and drum (3 3/4 ips) I. Story and translation, The Lion and the Vulture (3 3/4 ips) J. Story "Seed" and translation (Anselm) (3 3/4 ips) K. Anselm's life story (Ziriku only) (3 3/4 ips)

Item 16	<p>Leya Vocabulary (Northern Rhodesia), 1953 - 1953 1 Sound tape reel 7" tape reel, 7 ½ ips Audio: Leya Vocabulary (Northern Rhodesia) [sound recording] Language: Tonga (Nyasa). Notes: cultural group Leya</p>
Item 1	<p>Herero Ombimbi and Cattle Songs, 1953 - 1953 1 Sound tape reel 7 " tape reel, 7 1/2 ips Audio: Herero Ombimbi and Cattle Songs, [sound recording] Language: Herero. Notes: He-1 1a. Yokumoru, Yomiranda, Humana, Wacunda: Obimbi for lion hunt at Makakun 1b. (75) Waverers [?] songs about cattle at Makakun 1c. (205) Ombimbi for war party - Men bark , women ululate - Caneka at Makakun 1d. (350) Church music (3 women, 1 man), Tsau 1e. (470) Cattle Songs - Tsau</p>
Item 2	<p>History of the Herero - Kapapu, 1953-07-09 - 1953-07-09 1 Sound tape reel 3 3/4 ips, 7" tape reel Audio: History of the Herero - Kapapu, [sound recording] Language: Herero. Notes: He-2</p>
Item 3	<p>Herero Reading and Linguistics, 1953 - 1953 1 Sound tape reel 7 Inches Audio: Herero Reading and Linguistics, [sound recording] Language: Herero. Notes: He-3 A. Kambara's History of Herero (0-20) Stories told at Makakun at Kapapu's (20-38) B. Story by Tiki at Makakun C. Story - The Wolf and the Jackel Linguistics: basic vocabulary and contrasts (38-60) D. Basic vocabulary and contrasts, Tarakaya</p>
Item 4	<p>Herero Songs, 1953-08-25 - 1953-08-26 1 Sound tape reel 7 ½ ips, 7" tape reel Audio: Herero Songs, [sound recording] Language: Herero. Notes: He-4</p>

Ouchina and Ombimbi at Makakun, August 25, no cinema
Lutheran Hymns at Tsau, August 26 Ombimbi at Makakun,
August 25 Ombimbi at Tsau, August 26

Item 5

Herero Ombimbi, Games at Makakun, 1953 - 1953

1 Sound tape reel

7 1/2 ips, 7" tape reel

[Audio: Herero Ombimbi, Games at Makakun, \[sound recording\]](#)[Audio: Herero Ombimbi, Games at Makakun, \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Herero.

Notes: He-4

Ouchina and Ombimbi at Makakun, August 25, no cinema
Lutheran Hymns at Tsau, August 26 Ombimbi at Makakun,
August 25 Ombimbi at Tsau, August 26

Item 6

History of the Mbanderu at Schitwa, 1953-01 - 1953-01

1 Sound tape reel

3 3/4 ips, 7" tape reel

[Audio: History of the Mbanderu at Schitwa, January, 1953 \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero

Notes: Mb-1

Erastus, 12 min. Mnyukku, 2 min. Kioni, 6 min. Nehemiah, 2
min. Isak, 6 min. Kioni Hiarakutwa Stephanus, 10 min. Joas, 2
min. Kororo, 8 min. Charley, 2 min

Item 7

7: Mbanderu Musical Bow, Hymns, Dances, Conversation, 1953 - 1953

1 Sound tape reels (NAGRA SN)

3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips, 7" tape reel

[Audio: Mbanderu Musical Bow, Hymns, Dances, Conversation, \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero

Notes: Mb 3 (3 3/4 ips) Musical bow (Kavaropa), 2 min. 45 sec. Mb 10
(3 3/4 ips) Lutheran hymns at Sehita (Kezemwini) 4 min. Mb 4
(7 1/2 ips) Dancing songs at Tololamoro, 3 men, 8 min. 45 sec.
(069-241) Mb 9 (7 1/2 ips) Conversation among seamstresses
at Sehita; Man's dance (Muhiva)

Item 8

Mbanderu Wailing at Funeral; at Okuro (cleansing rites), 1953-05 - 1953-06

1 Sound tape reel

3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips, 7" tape reel

[Audio: Mbanderu Wailing at Funeral; at Okuro \(cleansing rites\), \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero

Notes: Summary Description Mb-5 (7 1/2 ips) Wailing on day of
Erastus' burial (little hum) A. Village sounds outside mourning
hut; some wailing B. Women and children talking and bird songs
with wailing in the background C. Hysterical shrieking of women
D. Individual moaning in hut; group waiting. Low noise level (2
min. 45 sec.)

Mb-7 (3 3/4 ips) Katuwi (Mbanderu clan priest) calling to
ancestors and performing purification rites on return to Ruhwa

from journey A. Call - "ayeh, ocipai" B. Men talking C. Call - "Maca, opungu cauca..."

Mb-11 (7 1/2 ips) Wailing on last day of mourning for Erastus

Item 9 Mbanderu Stories, Songs (dances of Ruhwa), Proverbs, 1953-05 - 1953-06
1 Sound tape reel
7" tape reel, 7 1/2 ips
[Audio: Mbanderu Stories, Songs \(dances of Ruhwa\), Proverbs, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero
Notes: Mb-6 Story told by Kakwirimba, translated by Tarakaya Mb-8
A. Songs at Ruhwa B. Story by Kakwirimba C. Proverbs by Watwara

Item 10 Herero Linguistics, 1953 - 1953
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 3 3/4 ips
[Audio: Herero Linguistics, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Herero.
Notes: Phrases in English translated into Herero (Ernst Westphal puts the English.) A Herero woman reads. Herero conversation (G.D. Gibson) Phonetic contrasts

1960-1961 Field Research

Item 18 Tones of Herero by Kerina, 1960-07-10 - 1960-07-10
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 3 3/4 ips
[Audio: Tones of Herero by Kerina, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Herero.
Notes: Musical group of Portuguese soldiers in Angola, recorded at Chitado, Cunene Province.

Item 19 Herero eanda praises (songs), 1960-10-20 - 1960-10-20
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 3 3/4 ips
[Audio: Herero eanda praises \(songs\), \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: Recorded in native location, Okahandja, South West Africa

Item 20, 45, 72 Himba Songs and Chants at Karikwa village and at Ohopoho, Kaokeveld, 1960-10-29 - 1960-10-30
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 3 3/4 ips
[Audio: Himba Songs and Chants at Karikwa village and at Ohopoho, Kaokeveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: Hi-1#2 1. Himba women: song sung while grinding mealies (maize) 12-160 2. Himba conversations (poor) 167-265 3. Himba men and women singins onjogo 270-390 4. Himba man (Kandjuwo) chant 390-568 5. Himba dance songs, onjongo - women 570-658

Item 21 Himba Songs at Karikwa village, Kaokoveld , 1960-11-09 - 1960-11-09
 1 Sound tape reel
 5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Songs at Karikwa village, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
 Language: Zemba
 Notes: Hi-2
 1. Ombimbi (victory song) sung by men at Mbaricaove's place, Karikwa 2. Okwiimba (cattle praise song) poor recoding - winds sounds

Item 22 Himba Music and Songs at Karikwa, Kaokoveld, 1960-11-09 - 1960-11-09
 1 Sound tape reel
 5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Music and Songs at Karikwa, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Music and Songs at Karikwa, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)
 Language: Zemba
 Notes: Hi-2a #4
 1. Musical bow played by Ngusuru 13-107 2. Three Himba girls sing 'endongo song about the long-legged [hornbill?] bird [probably the stork Anastomus amelligerus] 120-248 3. Cattle praise songs (mixed chorus) 250-390 4. and 5. Ox Praise chants, sung by Kaziamberwa 450 - end
 [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reels, 72-R-1 (Sound Recording 45) and 72-R-3 (Sound Recording 46), and on sound cassettes, 72-K-17 (Sound Recording 72) and 72-K-18 (Sound Recording 73)]

Item 23 Himba Songs and Music at Oringange, Kaokoveld, 1960-11-24 - 1960-11-24
 1 Sound tape reel
 5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Songs and Music at Oringange, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs and Music at Oringange, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
 Language: Zemba
 Notes: Hi-3 #5
 Side 1 1. Onjongo song 'omwace w'onganga' The Witch Doctor's Child. 30-190 2. Okdwiimba (cattle prasié song) sung by Wacose 198-240 3. Onjongo songs 260-397 4. Ombimbi 400-465 5. Onjongo
 Side 2 1. Onjongo erose (trumpet) (This trumpet is B flat according to Darias Threme fundamentaly) 2. Okwiimba (cattle praise) 145-230 3. Onjongo 240-845

Item 24 Himba Songs and Music at Ovinyange, Kaokoveld, 1960-11-28 - 1960-11-28
 1 Sound tape reel
 5" reel tape, 7 1/2 ips
[Audio: Himba Music and Songs at Karikwa, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)

[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Zemba

Notes: Hi-4 #6

Imba (cattle praise songs) by Cakoya 4-500; 4-23 This one transcribed and translated; includes story told by Cakoya 340-362 Imba with onjembo erose (trumpet) sung and played by Ciute. (Trumpet is D flat above middle C according to Darias Threme.)

[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 72-R-2 and on sound cassette 72-K-18.]

- Item 25 Himba Singing and Trumpet, 1960-11-30 - 1960-11-30
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Singing and Trumpet, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: Hi-5 #7 Ciute singing imba (cattle praise songs) and playing onjembo erose - orinyange

- Item 26 Coloured (Griquas) mine workers singing (while dancing), 1961-01-15 - 1961-01-16
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
[Audio: Coloured \(Griquas\) mine workers singing \(while dancing\), \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: #8 Simultaneous recording with cinema reels 9 and 10 at Ovitoto Reserve, South West Africa.

- Item 27 Herero of Botswana, Herero and Mbanderu Cattle Praises, 1961-01-25 - 1961-02-06
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Herero of Botswana, Herero and Mbanderu Cattle Praises, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero
Notes: Summary Description
#9 1. Karunga Cikuariouye at Makunda 2. Piet Kahiciua at Makunda 3. A woman at Tololomoro, Ngamiland 4. Kwiiri, an old Herero man, at Tololomoro, Ngamiland

- Item 28 Herero (Mbanderu) Songs at Tololomora, 1961-02-11 - 1961-02-11
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Herero \(Mbanderu\) Songs at Tololomora, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Mbanderu dialect of Herero
Notes: #10 Songs sung by Andreas Kwiiri and others

- Item 29 Herero and Kuvale Songs at Oakongo, Kaokoveld, 1961-04-09 - 1961-04-09

1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Herero and Kuvale Songs at Oakongo, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero
Notes: #11 1. Herero ombimbi songs 2. Herero omahiva songs 3. Kuvale songs

Item 30 Kuvale Songs at Oakongo, Kaokoveld, 1961-04-09 - 1961-04-09
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Kuvale Songs at Oakongo, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero
Notes: #12 Kuvale men and and women (from Angola) singing about cattle, accompanied by tapping sticks.

Item 31 Himba Chants at Ovinyange, 1961-04-13 - 1961-04-13
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Chants at Ovinyange, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Chants at Ovinyange, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Music and Songs at Karikwa, Kaokoveld, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs at Oringange, Kaokoveld](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: Summary Description
#13 Cakoya 10-309 Kanjuo 315-580 Cakoya 580-735
[Also available as copies on 5" sound tape reels, 72-R-2 and 72-R-3 (SR 46 and 47) and on sound cassette 72-K-18 (SR 73).]

Item 32 Himba conversation and ombimbi at a wedding, 1961-04-15 - 1961-04-16
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba conversation and ombimbi at a wedding, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: Hi-6 #14 Wedding sounds to accompany moving picture
Conversations, large groups 0-170 Screaming as ox is chased and caught , with some acting (movie) 170-270 Scrambled bits 279-200 Ombimbi and ululation; baby cries and women's conversation 300-565

Item 33 Himba Omiṭandu by Tweučiwa Ruhovu, 1961-04-19 - 1961-04-19
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Omiṭandu by Tweučiwa Ruhovu, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: #15
Omiṭandu (translation prepared) Another Omiṭandu by another person Short eandu praise songs by Tweučiwa

Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 72-R-1 (Sound Recording 45), and another on sound cassette, 72-K-17 (Sound Recording 72).

1971-1973 Field Research

Item 98-99 Pe. Carlos Estermann biography information interview with Gordon D. Gibson, 1971-06-03 - 1971-06-03
2 Sound cassettes
Audio: Pe. [?] Carlos Estermann biography information interview with Gordon D. Gibson, [sound recording]
Audio: Pe. [?] Carlos Estermann biography information interview with Gordon D. Gibson, [sound recording]
Audio: Pe. [?] Carlos Estermann biography information interview with Gordon D. Gibson, [sound recording]
Audio: Pe. [?] Carlos Estermann biography information interview with Gordon D. Gibson, [sound recording]
Notes: 71-K-8 and 71-K-9

Item 34 Dimba Vocabulary, 1971-06-11 - 1971-06-12
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
Audio: Dimba Vocabulary, [sound recording]
Language: Zemba
Notes: Basic vocabulary and greetings in Dimba language. (71-R--1) Summary Description [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-17, Sound Recording 44)]

Item 36 Dimba Songs at Damba, near Chitado, Posto, Angola, 1971-06-13 - 1971-06-13
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
Audio: Himba Cattle Praise songs, at Hangumbi in Chitado region, [sound recording]
Language: Zemba
Notes: 71-R-3 Set 1 at Hambungi Set 2 at Hambungi Set 3 at Oncocua Set 4, Lullaby at Oncocua
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-17). Additional copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-15]

Item 39 Himba Music and Songs, 1971-07-06 - 1971-07-06
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
Audio: Himba Music and Songs, [sound recording]
Language: Zemba
Notes: 71-R-8, recorded at Vepweya's near Oncocua 1. Himba music - One young mother, Kauiambwa (Omukacipengo), and a young girl, Makambaipa, sing a lullaby to the baby of one. The song is called onjongo. 2. Song by Kavara with accompaniment on ocihunda, a 5-stringed and 5-bowed harp at Vepweya's onganda. (Song and instrument said to be non-Himba; song

may be Kuvale or Hakawona in origin; Himba men were unable to interpret it. 3. Another song by Kavara

[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-18). Additional copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-15]

- Item 91 Himba in Chitado area, 1971-06 - 1971-07
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Himba in Chitado area, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba in Chitado area, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 71-K-1 Side A, June 15, 1971 Explanations of choringo oruzo [?] and of cattle songs, Kalwiezu 71-K-1 Side B, July 5, 1971 1. Ocihumba and songs by Kavara, "epunda" songs for cattle in the bush 2. Himba marriage customs
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]

- Item 92 Zemba Conversations, June 20, 1971
1 Sound cassette (60 min.; analog)
[Audio](#)
[Audio](#)
Creator: Gibson, Gordon D. (Gordon Davis), 1915-2007
Language: Zemba; Herero (language sub-family)
Notes: 71-K-2 Side A Zimba conversation at Damba & 1-K-2 Side B Conversations - Oluzimba and Ocirumbu
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]
Gibson Sound Recording 92 (cassette)
Gibson Sound Recording 43 (reel)
71-K-2 Side A
Zimba conversation at Damba
& 1-K-2 Side B
Conversations - Oluzimba and Ocirumbu
Also available as copy on 5 inch sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13)
Topic: Language and languages -- Documentation
Place: Damba (Angola)
Genre/Form: Speeches
Culture: Himba (African people)

- Item 95 Himba Songs and Vocabulary, 1971 - 1971
1 Sound cassette
71-K-5 Side A Himba at Ombongo, Musical bow and cattle praise songs at Oncocua, July 2, 1971 71-K-5 Side B Himba basic vocabulary at Oncocua, July 4, 1971; informant: Vepweya [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]
[Audio: Himba Songs and Vocabulary, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Songs and Vocabulary, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba

Item 96	<p>Oluzimba Vocabulary and Himba Greetings, 1971-07-03 - 1971-07-05 1 Sound cassette Audio: Oluzimba Vocabulary and Himba Greetings, [sound recording] Audio: Oluzimba Vocabulary and Himba Greetings, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 71-K-6 Side A Oluzimba basic vocabulary, Nicolau at Oncocua, 3-7-71 71-K-6 Side B Himba greetings at Oncocua, 5-7-71 (6 min. only) [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]</p>
Item 97	<p>Himba Histories and Songs, 1971-07-06 - 1971-07-06 1 Sound cassette Audio: Himba Histories and Songs, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Histories and Songs, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 71-K-7 Side A Short Himba histories at Oncocua 71-K-7 Side B 1. Hakawona woman playing musical bow, 'elumba' 2. Notes of harp 3. Himba conversation [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-14, Sound Recording 125)]</p>
Item 41	<p>Kuvale Sound Effects for Cinema, 1971-07-07 - 1971-07-07 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reel Audio: Kuvale Sound Effects for Cinema, [sound recording] Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero Notes: 71-R-10 Women at work grinding grain to accompany movie (not simultaneous); Kuvale songs, Mesquito and two women. [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-18, Sound Recording 128)]</p>
Item 42	<p>Kuvale Sound Effects for Cinema, 1971-08-01 - 1971-08-01 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reel Audio: Kuvale Sound Effects for Cinema, [sound recording] Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero Notes: 71-R-11 Sounds at a Kuvale obambo (during milking and eating, but not simultaneous with film made same morning.) At Nongwa's obambo at Kotyindele near Mbambi. Last half has some synthetis conversation led by the siyao, Mesquito [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-18, Sound Recording 128)]</p>
Item 101	<p>Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, 1971-07-30 - 1971-07-30 1 Sound cassette Audio: Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, [sound recording] Audio: Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, [sound recording] Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero Notes: 71-K-11 Kuvale vocabulary parts 1 and 2 [recorded] at Mbambi, southwest Angola</p>

[Also available as copy on 5 inch sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-14, Sound Recording 125)]

Item 102 Kuvale onganda and basic vocabulary, 1971-07-30 - 1971-07-30
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Kuvale onganda and basic vocabulary, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kuvale onganda and basic vocabulary, \[sound recording\]](#)

Item 103 Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, 1971-07-30 - 1971-07-30
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero
Notes: 71-K-13 Kuvale vocabulary parts 4 and 5

[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-15, Sound Recording 126)]

Item 104 Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, 1971-07-30 - 1971-07-30
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Kuvale basic vocabulary at Mbambi, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero
Notes: 71-K-14 Kuvale vocabulary part 6

Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-16, Sound Recording 127)

Item 105 Kuvale conversations and kin terms, 1971-08-01 - 1971-08-01
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Kuvale conversations and kin terms, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kuvale conversations and kin terms, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Kuvale dialect of Herero
Notes: 71-K-15 Side A

Conversation at a Kuvale ohambo[cattle camp], (12 1/2 min)
71-K-15 Side B

Kuvale kin terms, woman informant (poor- machine at a distance)

Item 64-66 Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, 1972-10-19 - 1972-10-19
3 Sound cassettes
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Herero Vakwambundu basic vocabulary at Ngwaia, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Herero.
Notes: 72-K-9 Ngwaia, reel 1A and 1B, informant: Catarina 72-K-10
Ngwaia, reel 2A and 2B, informant: Catarina 72-K-11 Ngwaia,
reel 3A and 3B, informant: Catarina

- Item 100 Children reading at Munhino near St. du Bandiera, Angola, 1971-06-04 - 1971-06-04
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Children reading at Munhino near St. du Bandiera, Angola, \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: 71-K-10
- Item 106 Bird sounds and church bells in Munhino, 1971 - 1971
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Bird sounds and church bells in Munhino, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Bird sounds and church bells in Munhino, \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: 71-K-16
- Item 17 Os Camoflagistas, Combo, 1971-06-16 - 1971-06-16
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Os Camoflagistas, Combo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Portuguese.
Notes: Musical group of Portuguese soldiers in Angola, recorded at Chitado, Cunene Province.
- Item 48 Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, 1972-09-24 - 1972-09-24
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-R-4

Kaitaura sings and talks at night: Singing 120-, 138-150, 162-223, 239-305 Laughs 150-162 Talks 223-229

[Also available as copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-16 (Sound Recording 71)]
- Item 49 Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, 1972-09-06 - 1972-09-06
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
[Audio: Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-R-5 Uriauri and musical bow
- Item 51 Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, 1972-10 - 1972-10
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel, 7 ½ ips
[Audio: Himba Songs and Rituals at Muholo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-R-7

Rundongo - stick music and songs Onjongo and ocipita Ombimbi or omuhero

[Also available as copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-16 (Sound Recording 71)]

Item 52	<p>Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, 1972-10-12 - 1972-10-12 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reel Audio: Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, [sound recording] Notes: 72-R-8 Omiṭandu wozongombe by Hiurwa [Also available as copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-14 (Sound Recording 69)]</p>
Item 53-55	<p>Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, 1972-10-12 - 1972-10-12 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reels Audio: Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Cattle Praise Songs at Iona, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 72-R-9 through 72-R-11 Omiṭandu wozongombe by Ćinyoĉaumwe at Iona, Parts 1, 2, and 3 [Also available as copy on sound cassette (60 min.) 72-K-14 (Sound Recording 69)]</p>
Item 58-59	<p>Interviews with Uriari and Sylvester, 1972-09-13 - 1972-09-16 Audio: Interviews with Uriari and Sylvester, [sound recording] Audio: Interviews with Uriari and Sylvester, [sound recording] Audio: Interviews with Uriari and Sylvester, [sound recording] Audio: Interviews with Uriari and Sylvester, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 72-K-3 Tape of first session with Uriari and Sylvester, September 13, 1972 72-K-4 Reactions of Uriari upon viewing "Himba Wedding" (film), September 16, 1972</p>
Item 60-61	<p>Himba Songs and Stories at Muholo, 1972-09-27 - 1972-09-27, 1972-09-24 - 1972-09-25 Audio: Himba Songs and Stories at Muholo, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Songs and Stories at Muholo, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Songs and Stories at Muholo, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 72-K-5, Side A 1. Omajkumuka and onjongo songs, 24/x/72 2. Kaitaura sings at night 72-K-5, Side B EKwendatu clan legend (at around 20 min.) 25/x/72 72-K-6 Omakumuka, curing ritual songs with clapping hands</p>
Item 62	<p>Himba Songs and Stories at Iona, South West Africa, 1972-10-11 - 1972-10-12 1 Sound cassette Audio: Himba Songs and Stories at Iona, South West Africa, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Songs and Stories at Iona, South West Africa, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 72-K-7 Side A Conversation at Iona by Maatwi (a man), Ćakongongo (a man), and Veriĉimwe Songs at night by a boy (?) - very weak in distance Side B History of people at</p>

Iona, given by informants, Hiurwa and Fernando Kanano. Some translation by Sylvester.

- Item 77 Reactions of Kaitaura on seeing "Himba Wedding" (film), 1972-11-24 - 1972-11-24
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Reactions of Kaitaura on seeing "Himba Wedding" \(film\), \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Reactions of Kaitaura on seeing "Himba Wedding" \(film\), \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-K-22
- Item 78 Himba Histories of eandas - Ekweyuva, Ekwenombura, 1972-12-09 - 1972-12-09
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Himba Histories of eandas - Ekweyuva, Ekwenombura \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-K-23 Informants: Citanda [Citana], Cipweya, and Maatwike at Muholo
- Item 79 Himba Stories and Song told at night after dinner at Muholo, 1972-12-10 - 1972-12-10
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Himba Stories and Song told at night after dinner at Muholo, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Stories and Song told at night after dinner at Muholo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-K-24 Side A 1. Nkumbi story by Kaitaura 2. Himba story by Maatwike 3. Ngambwe story by Citanda 4. Ngambwe story by Kaitaura 72-K-24 Side B Song: Citanda
- Item 80 Himba Stories and Songs, 1972-12-15 - 1972-12-15
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Himba Stories and Songs, \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Himba Stories and Songs, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Zemba
Notes: 72-K-25 Side A 1. Ceremony at birth of twins by Kaitaura 2. Singing and talking at night, Kaitaura and Cintanda 72-K-25 Side B 1. Story of Kaitaura's premature baby 2. Kaitaura talks about ociwondo [?]
- Item 75 Omiṭandu for Ombongora oruzo, by Viurwa at Ewo, 1972-11-12 - 1972-11-12
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Omiṭandu for Ombongora oruzo, by Viurwa at Ewo, \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: 72-K-20
- Item 76 Discussions of Mbare ritual and spirit possessions, 1972-11-16 - 1972-11-16
1 Sound cassette
[Audio: Discussions of Mbare ritual and spirit possessions, \[sound recording\]](#)

- [Audio: Discussions of Mbare ritual and spirit possessions, \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: 72-K-21, Side A Explaining the mbare "rain shrine" by Čipakei, Nergwa [?], and Kavazewa at Etundo (Tuvda? on the map) Start of spirit possession session on 72-K-21 B Further questions and replies concerning mbare ritual 72-K-21, Side B Spirit possession and question answering by a spirit-possessed woman
- Item 37 Tchavikwa Tribal History and Songs at Kahilona, Chitado area, 1971-06-21 - 1971-06-21
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
[Audio: Tchavikwa Tribal History and Songs at Kahilona, Chitado area, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Tchavikwa
Notes: 71-R-5 recorded at Kahilona
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-17, Sound Recording 44)]
- Item 38 Tchavikwa Vocabulary, 1971-06-22 - 1971-06-22
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
[Audio: Tchavikwa Vocabulary, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Tchavikwa
Notes: 71-R-5 recorded at Kahilona
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-17, Sound Recording 44)]
- Item 40 Hakawona Basic Vocabulary, collected at Oncocua, southwest Angola, 1971-06-28 - 1971-06-28
1 Sound tape reel
5" tape reel
[Audio: Hakawona Basic Vocabulary, collected at Oncocua, southwest Angola, \[sound recording\]](#)
Language: Hakawona
Notes: 71-R-9
[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-18, Sound Recording 128)]
- Item 67-68 Kwepe basic vocabulary, collected at Ngwaia, 1972-10-10 - 1972-10-10
2 Sound cassettes
[Audio: Kwepe basic vocabulary, collected at Ngwaia \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kwepe basic vocabulary, collected at Ngwaia \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kwepe basic vocabulary, collected at Ngwaia \[sound recording\]](#)
[Audio: Kwepe basic vocabulary, collected at Ngwaia \[sound recording\]](#)
Notes: 72-K-12 Kwepe vocabulary, reel 1A and 1B, informant: André
72-K-13 Kwepe vocabulary, reel 2A and 2B, informant: André
- Item 83 Himba Year Names and Prayers told by Cariwa near Canhimei, 1973-01-24 - 1973-01-24

1 Sound cassette

Audio: [Himba Year Names and Prayers told by Cariwa near Canhimei](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Himba Year Names and Prayers told by Cariwa near Canhimei](#), [sound recording]

Language: Zemba

Notes: 73-K-1 Side A 1. History of the "War of Suse" 2. Cariwa gives rain prayer (transcribed) 3. Year names 73-K-1 Side B Year names

Item 86-87

Olutwa basic vocabulary, 1973-02-09 - 1973-02-09

2 Sound cassettes

Audio: [Olutwa basic vocabulary](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Olutwa basic vocabulary](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Olutwa basic vocabulary](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Olutwa basic vocabulary](#), [sound recording]

Language: Zemba

Notes: 73-K-3 recorded at the home of [?] near Hangumbi

Item 88-89

Himba Year Names, 1973-02-11 - 1973-02-11

2 Sound cassettes

Audio: [Himba Year Names](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Himba Year Names](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Himba Year Names](#), [sound recording]

Language: Zemba

Notes: 73-K-5 and 72-K-6, Sister José Nobriga comments on Himba year names

Item 90

Himba Prayer to Ancestors for health and rain, Ekoto oruzo, 1973-03-21 - 1973-03-21

1 Sound cassette

Audio: [Himba Prayer to Ancestors for health and rain, Ekoto oruzo](#), [sound recording]

Language: Zemba

Notes: 73-K-7 Recited by Haireka at Ocanaenkmwonga. See account of ceremony [19]73 notes pp.140-142, and transcription and translation (incomplete) in linguistic notebook.

Item 81-82

Ngambwe ritual and prayer, 1973-01-17 - 1973-01-17

2 Sound cassettes

Audio: [Ngambwe ritual and prayer](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Ngambwe ritual and prayer](#), [sound recording]

Audio: [Ngambwe ritual and prayer](#), [sound recording]

Language: Ngambwe

Notes: 72-K-26 Ngambwe ociwondo (initiation class) system explained by the "soba" - ohamba of the Ngambwe, Chaupa at Peteyakhonji, the site of the Ngambwe ombale 72-K-27 Rain prayer of the Ngambwe to ancestors requested at Peteyakhonji

Smithsonian

Item 132

Museum of Man Committee, 1980-03-26 - 1980-03-26

1 Sound tape reel

5" tape reel

Notes: Gibson, Fitzhugh, Ubelaker, Washburn, Rinzler, Sturtevant, Berger 90% not recorded

[Also available as copy on 5" tape reel copies (Sound Recordings 133 and 134)]

Item 135-137

Museum of Anthropology Working Committee tapes, 1980-04-15 - 1980-04-15
1 Sound tape reel

Notes: Fitzhugh, Washburn, Ubelaker, Rinzler, Sturtevant, Gibson (no transcriptions)

[Also available as copies on 5" tape reels (Sound Recordings 136 & 137)]

Item 109-204

Museum of Man Planning Group, Working Committee meetings, 1980-04-22 - 1980-06-24

16 Sound cassettes

Notes: April 22, 29; May 6, 13, 20; June 3, 17, 24

Item 138-139

Recordings for Case 11 African Music

1 Sound tape reel

5" tape reels

[Audio](#)[Audio](#)

Notes: [Sound recording 138] Original African Reading Dr. Gibson Jim Nyce

[Sound recording 139] African music Master

Other Africa

Item 93

Translations of Tchavikwa Histories, Undated

1 Sound cassette

[Audio: Translations of Tchavikwa Histories \[sound recording\]](#)

Notes: 71-K3

[Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]

Item 57

Ndongona Tribal History

1 Sound cassette

[Audio: Ndongona Tribal History \[sound recording\]](#)

Language: Zemba

Notes: 72-K-2, related by Augustino Saloa (and his son?) with translations into Portuguese by Raimondo, a Mukumbi. Divided into three texts, each followed by a short Portuguese translation by Raimondo.

Item 12-15

Fenykovi 1-4, 1956 - 1956, 1953 - 1953

4 Sound tape reels

5" & 7" tape reels, 7 1/2 ips

[Audio: Fenykovi 1-4, \[sound recording\]](#)

Audio: Fenykovi 1-4, [sound recording]
 Audio: Fenykovi 1-4, [sound recording]
 Audio: Fenykovi 1-4, [sound recording]

Himba

Item 94	Zimba [Zemba] Greetings 1 Sound cassette Audio: Zimba [Zemba] Greetings [sound recording] Notes: 71-K-4 Side A 1.Zimba greetings recorded June 24, 1971 at Damba (17 min.) 2. 72-K-19, Zimba Songs recorded November 8 or 9, 1972, at Visiwa's [?], Damba, Chitado, Angola [Also available as copy on 5" sound tape reel, 3 3/4 ips (71-R-13, Sound Recording 43)]
Item 107	Himba Music 1 Sound cassette Audio: Himba Music [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: Eight selections recorded in Namibia, 1960-1961, and Angola, 1971-1972 1. Musical bow 2. Ondongo 3. Lullaby 4. Omitandu
Item 56	Comments on film, "Himba Wedding" 1 Sound cassette Audio: Comments on film, "Himba Wedding", [sound recording] Notes: 72-K-1, Comments of some Africans mostly by Nkumbi, after seeing 'Himba Wedding', together with explanation by Father B. Keane and some comments by Dr. Eurico Sarmento, M.D. (min). Then explanation in Portuguese by Father Keane of a film to follow, showing first trip abroad of Pope Paul. (min)
Item 63	Himba Histories at Iona 1 Sound cassette Audio: Himba Histories at Iona, [sound recording] Audio: Himba Histories at Iona, [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 72-K-8, Side A Short history of Ekwambwa eanda 72-K-8 Side B Samangahungu at Cãmbeno near Iona. History of Ekweyuva eanda.
Item 84-85	Ocihumba songs and onjembo [?] erose and omitandu, sung and played by Kariambizi 2 Sound cassettes Audio: Ocihumba songs and onjembo [?] erose and omitandu, sung and played by Kariambizi [sound recording] Audio: Ocihumba songs and onjembo [?] erose and omitandu, sung and played by Kariambizi [sound recording] Language: Zemba Notes: 73-K-2

Audio Cabinets

Item 108	"Nam[i]bia Press Conference", Washington D.C., , 1981-03-17 - 1981-03-17 1 Sound cassette Notes: Mudge et al.; copy made by/for B.D. Hodgson, National Geographic Society
----------	---

Item 129	[Unidentified] 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reel
----------	---

Item 130	[Unidentified] 1 Sound tape reel 5" tape reel
----------	---

Item 131	Unidentified] 1 Sound cassette
----------	-----------------------------------

[Return to Table of Contents](#)